

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P. § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

Appellant §

vs. §

Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al § **3:23-CV-2071-E**

Appellee §

**[3904] Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre-Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders"
Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary
Proceeding. Entered on 8/25/2023.**

Volume 27

APPELLANT RECORD

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT, L.P.

Reorganized Debtor.

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

APPELLANT HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S
SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL STATEMENT OF THE ISSUES AND
DESIGNATION OF ITEMS FOR INCLUSION IN THE APPELLATE RECORD

COMES NOW Appellant/Movant Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, both in its individual capacity and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and the Highland Claimant Trust,¹ (collectively, "Appellant" or "HMIT"), and files this Second Supplemental² Statement of the Issues and Designation of Items for Inclusion in the Appellate Record pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 8009(a)(1):

I.
STATEMENT OF THE ISSUES

- A. Did the bankruptcy court err in determining that the "colorable" claim analysis allowed the court to consider evidence and other non-pleading materials including, but not limited to, the court's reasoning that:
1. the colorability analysis is stricter than a non-evidentiary, Rule 12(b)(6)-type analysis;
 2. the colorability analysis is "akin to the standards applied under the ... *Barton* doctrine";
 3. the colorability analysis requires a "hybrid" of the *Barton* doctrine and "what courts have applied when considering motions to file suit when a vexatious litigant bar order is in place"; and/or,

¹ And in all capacities and alternative derivative capacities asserted in HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Dkt. Nos. 3699, 3815, and 3816] ("Emergency Motion"), the supplement to the Emergency Motion [Dkt. No. 3760], and the draft Complaint attached to the same [Dkt. No. 3760-1].

² Appellant files this Second Supplement pursuant to the Clerk's request at Docket #3949 and correspondence on 10/23/2023.

4. “[t]here may be mixed questions of fact and law implicated by the Motion for Leave”?

[See Dkt. Nos. 3781, 3790, 3903-04].

- B. Did the bankruptcy court err in determining that Appellant lacked constitutional or prudential standing to bring its claims in its individual and derivative capacities?

[See Dkt. Nos. 3903-04].

- C. Did the bankruptcy court err in alternatively determining that, even under a non-evidentiary, Rule 12(b)(6)-type analysis, Appellant did not assert colorable claims including, but not limited to, determining that:

1. Appellant’s allegations are conclusory, speculative, or constitute “legal conclusions”;
2. Appellant’s claims or allegations are not “plausible”;
3. Appellant’s allegations pertaining to a *quid pro quo* are “pure speculation”;
4. Proposed Defendant James P. Seery (“Seery”) owed no duty to Appellant in any capacity as a matter of law;
5. Appellant failed “to allege facts in the Proposed Complaint that would support a reasonable inference that Seery breached his fiduciary duty to HMIT or the estate as a result of bad faith, self-interest, or other intentional misconduct rising to the level of a breach of the duty of loyalty”;
6. Appellant’s allegations pertaining to its aiding and abetting and conspiracy claims are speculative and not plausible;
7. The remedies of equitable disallowance and equitable subordination are not remedies “available” to Appellant as a matter of law;
8. Appellant’s unjust enrichment claim is invalid as a matter of law because “Seery’s compensation is governed by express agreements”;
9. Appellant is not entitled to declaratory relief because it has no colorable claims; and/or
10. Appellant cannot recover punitive damages for its breach of fiduciary duty claim?

[See Dkt. Nos. 3903-04].

- D. Alternatively, even if the bankruptcy court correctly determined that its “hybrid” *Barton* analysis controls, did the court violate Appellant’s due process rights by denying Appellant its requested discovery?

[See Dkt. Nos. 3800, 3853, 3903-04, June 8, 2023 Hearing].

- E. Alternatively, did the bankruptcy court err by denying Appellant’s requested discovery including, but not limited to:

1. ordering that Appellant could not request or obtain any discovery other than a deposition of Seery and James D. Dondero; and/or
2. determining that state court “Rule 202” proceedings supported the denial of discovery?

[See Dkt. Nos. 3800 & June 8, 2023 Hearing; *see also* Dkt. Nos. 3903-04].

- F. Alternatively, did the bankruptcy court err by denying Appellant’s alternative request for a continuance to obtain the requested discovery?

- G. Alternatively, did the bankruptcy court err by excluding Appellant’s evidence, or admitting the same for only limited purposes, offered at the June 8, 2023 Hearing?

- H. Alternatively, did the bankruptcy court err by overruling Appellant’s objections to Appellees’ evidence offered at the June 8, 2023 Hearing?

- I. Alternatively, did the bankruptcy court err by excluding Appellant’s experts’ testimony?

[See Dkt. No. 3853; *see also* Dkt. Nos. 3903-04].

- J. Alternatively, did the bankruptcy court err by striking Appellant’s proffer of its excluded experts’ testimony from the record?

[See Dkt. No. 3869].

- K. Alternatively, if the bankruptcy court correctly determined that its “hybrid” *Barton* analysis controls, did the bankruptcy court err in determining that Appellant had not asserted colorable claims under that “hybrid” analysis including, but not limited to, its findings that:

1. there is no evidence to support that Seery shared material non-public information with the Claims Purchasers;
2. there is no evidence to support the alleged quid pro quo;
3. the material shared was *public* information; and/or
4. the Claims Purchasers had sufficient and lawful reasons to pay the amounts paid

for the purchased claims.

[See Dkt. Nos. 3903-04].

- L. Did the bankruptcy court err in finding that Appellant is controlled by Dondero, and, as such, Appellant “cannot show that it is pursuing the Proposed Claims for a proper purpose”?
- M. Alternatively, does sufficient evidence support the bankruptcy court’s evidentiary findings made pursuant to its “hybrid” *Barton* analysis?
- N. Did the bankruptcy court err in denying an expedited hearing on Appellant’s Motion for Leave? [See Dkt. 3713].
- O. Does the bankruptcy court’s use of a new “colorability” standard to determine if claims by non-debtors against other non-debtors may proceed violate *Stern v. Marshall* and its progeny?
- P. Did the bankruptcy court err in denying Appellant’s Motion to Alter or Amend Order, to Amend or Make Additional Findings, for Relief from Order, or Alternatively, for New Trial under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 including, but not limited to by:
 - 1. declining to consider disclosures that demonstrated that Appellant is “in the money”—an issue pertinent to the court’s erroneous standing decisions; and
 - 2. concluding that the disclosures failed to reinforce Appellant’s standing to pursue the claims presented?

[Dkt. 3936].

II.
DESIGNATION OF ITEMS FOR INCLUSION
IN THE APPELLATE RECORD

Vol. 1
1. Notice of Appeal

- a. Notice of Appeal [Dkt. 3906];
- b. Amended Notice of Appeal [Dkt. 3908]; and
- c. Second Amended Notice of Appeal [Dkt. 3945]

2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from:

- a. Memorandum Opinion and Order Pursuant to Plan “Gatekeeper Provision” and Pre-Confirmation “Gatekeeper Orders”: Denying Hunter Mountain Investment

000835
000940

Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceedings [Dkts. 3903 & 3904]; and

001045

- b. Order Denying Motion of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust Seeking Relief Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 [Dkt. 3936].

3. Docket sheet.

001049

- a. Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054

4. Other Items to be included:

- a. HMIT hereby designates the following items in the record on appeal from Cause No. 19-34054-sgj11:

Vol. 2	FILE DATE	DOCKET NO. (INCLUDING ALL ATTACHMENTS AND APPENDICES)	DESCRIPTION
001594	01/22/2021	1808	Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)
001660	02/22/2021	1943	Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief
001821	09/09/2022	3503	Motion to Conform Plan filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.
001830	02/27/203	3671	Memorandum Opinion and Order on Reorganized Debtor's Motion to Conform Plan
Vol. 3 001849	03/28/2023	3699 (3699-1 — 3699-5)	HMIT Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding and Attached Verified Adversary Complaint
Vol. 4 002236	03/28/2023	3700 (3700-1)	HMIT Motion for Expedited Hearing on Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding
002243	03/30/2023	3704	Farallon, Stonehill, Jessup and Muck Objection to Motion for Expedited Hearing
002248	03/30/2023	3705	HMIT Amended Certificate of Conference

Vol. 5 002251	03/30/2023	3706	HMIT Amended Certificate of Conference
002254	03/30/2023	3707	Highland's Response in Opposition to Emergency Motion for Leave
002262	03/30/2023	3708 (3708-1 — 3708-8)	Declaration of John Morris in Support of the Highland Parties' Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Opposed Application for Expedited Hearing on Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding
002348	03/31/2023	3712	HMIT Reply in Support of Application for Expedited Hearing
002355	03/31/2023	3713	Order Denying Motion for Expedited Hearing
002358	04/04/2023	3718 (3718-1 — 3718-4)	HMIT Motion for Leave to File Appeal
002391	04/04/2023	3719 (3719-1)	HMIT Motion for Expedited Hearing on Motion for Leave to File Appeal
002398	04/05/2023	3720	Order Denying HMIT's Opposed Motion for Expedited Hearing
002400	04/05/2023	3721 (3721-1 — 3721-2) Thru Vol. 7	HMIT Notice of Appeal
Vol. 8 002826	04/06/2023	3726 (3726-1) Thru Vol. 9	Certificate of Mailing regarding HMIT Notice of Appeal
Vol. 9 003257	04/07/2023	3731	Notice of Docketing Transmittal of Notice of Appeal
003260	04/13/2023	3738 (3738-1)	Highland's Opposed Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix a Briefing Schedule and Set a Hearing Date with Respect to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave
003270	04/13/2023	3739	Highland's Motion for Expedited Hearing
003278	04/13/2023	3740	Joinder to Highland's Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix Briefing Schedule and Set Hearing Date With Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding filed by Farallon

		Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC	
1	04/13/2023	3741	Notice of Hearing for 04/24/2023 at 1:30 PM
6	04/13/2023	3742	Amended Notice of Hearing for 04/24/2023 at 1:30 PM
11	04/13/2023	3745	Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Omar Jesus Alaniz filed by James P. Seery Jr.
94	04/15/2023	3747	Joinder by James P. Seery Jr. to Highland's Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix Briefing Schedule and Set Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trusts Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding
6	04/17/2023	3748	HMIT's Response and Reservation of Rights
9	04/19/2023	3751	Notice of Status Conference
02	04/21/2023	3758	HMIT's Objection Regarding Evidentiary Hearing and Brief Concerning Gatekeeper Proceedings Relating to "Colorability"
1	04/21/2023	3759	HMIT's Notice of Rescheduling Hearing
14	04/21/2023	3761	HMIT's Objection Regarding Evidentiary Hearing and Brief Concerning Gatekeeper Proceedings Relating to "Colorability" ³
23	04/23/2023	3760 (3760-1)	HMIT's Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding and Attached Verified Adversary Complaint
8	04/25/2023	3765	Transcript of Hearing held on 04/24/2023
30	05/11/2023	3780	Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's (i) Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding; and (ii) Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck

³ A duplicate of Doc 3758.

Vol. 10			Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC
003458	05/11/2023	3781	Order Fixing Briefing Scheduling and Hearing Date with Respect to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding as Supplemented
003463	05/11/2023	3783	Highland and Seery's Joint Response to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave
Vol. 11	05/11/2023	3784 (3784-1 — 3784-46)	Declaration of John Morris in Support of Highland Parties' Joint Response
003537 Thru Vol. 16	05/18/2023	3785	HMIT's Reply in Support of Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding
Vol. 17	05/22/2023	3787	Order Pertaining to the Hearing on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding [DE##3699 & 3760]
004665	05/24/2023	3788 (3788-1 — 3788-5)	HMIT's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of June 8, 2023 Hearing
004712	05/24/2023	3789	HMIT's Application for Expedited Hearing
004714	05/24/2023	3790	Order Pertaining to the Hearing on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding [DE##3699 & 3760]
004808	05/25/2023	3791 (3791-1 — 3791-5)	HMIT's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of June 8, 2023 Hearing
004813	05/25/2023	3792	Order Setting Expedited Hearing
004836	05/25/2023	3795	Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of June 8, 2023 Hearing filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC
Vol. 18			
004930			
004931			

05/25/2023	3798 (3798-1)	Highland Parties' Joint Response in Opposition to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery
05/26/2023	3800	Order Regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing
05/28/2023	3801	Order Regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing
06/05/2023	3815 (3815-1)	Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding
06/05/2023	3816 (3816-1)	Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding
06/05/2023	3817 (3817-1 — 3817-5)	Highland Parties' Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing on June 8, 2023
06/05/2023	3818 (3818-1 — 3818-9)	HMIT's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with its Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding, and Supplement
06/07/2023	3820	Highland Parties' Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully
06/07/2023	3821 (3821-1 — 3821-3)	Declaration in Support of Highland Parties' Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully
06/07/2023	3822 (3822-1)	HMIT's Unopposed Motion to File Exhibit Under Seal [WITHDRAWN]
06/07/2023	3823	Joinder to Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC

06/07/2023	3824	HMIT's Objections to the Highland Parties' Exhibit and Witness List
06/08/2023	3828	HMIT's Response to Highland Claimant Trust and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Experts Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully
06/09/2023	3837	Request for transcript regarding hearing held on 06/08/2023
06/12/2023	3838	Court admitted exhibits on hearing June 8, 2023 (See Docket Entry Nos. 3817 & 3818)
06/12/2023	3841	Highland Parties' Reply in Further Support of their Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully
06/12/2023	3842 (3842-1)	Claim Purchasers' Joinder to Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery Jr.'s Reply in Further Support of Their Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC
06/13/2023	3843	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/08/2023
06/13/2023	3844	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 05/26/2023
06/13/2023	3845	HMIT's Request for Oral Hearing or, Alternatively, a Schedule for Evidentiary Proffer
06/13/2023	3846	Response in Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Request for Oral Argument or, Alternatively, a Schedule for Evidentiary Proffer filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust, Creditor James P. Seery Jr.
06/13/2023	3847	HMIT's Reply to the Highland Parties' Response to Request for Oral Hearing
06/16/2023	3853	Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Joint Motion to Exclude Expert Evidence

Vol. 42 009928	06/16/2023	3854	Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Joint Motion to Exclude Expert Evidence
009944	06/19/2023	3858 (3858-1 — 3858-2)	Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2) ⁴
010013	06/23/2023	3860	The Highland Parties' Objections to and Motion to Strike Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Purported Proffer
010023	06/23/2023	3861	Claim Purchasers' Joinder to the Highland Parties' Objections and Motion to Strike Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Purported Proffer
010025	07/05/2023	3869	Order Striking HMIT's Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2) and Limiting Briefing
010029	07/06/2023	3872	Notice of Filing of the Current Balance Sheet of the Highland Claimant Trust filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Highland Claimant Trust
010035	07/21/2023	3888	Post-Confirmation Report for Highland Capital Management, LP for the Quarter Ending June 30, 2023 filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.
010047	07/21/2023	3889	Post-Confirmation Report for Highland Capital Management, LP for the Quarter Ending June 30, 2023 filed by the Highland Claimant Trust
010059	08/17/2023	3901	Withdrawal of HMIT's Unopposed Motion to File Exhibit Under Seal filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust
Vol. 43 010062	09/08/2023	3905 (3905-1 — 3905-6)	Motion to Alter or Amend Order, to Amend or Make Additional Findings, for Relief from Order, or, Alternatively, for New Trial Under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 and Incorporated Relief Filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

⁴ HMIT understands that the Court struck this proffer in docket entry 3869. Because the proffer appears to remain on the record and to avoid any argument that HMIT has failed its burden to designate the record, HMIT designates this docket entry out of an abundance of caution.

Vol. 43
010135
010136

09/11/2023	3907	Clerk's Correspondence regarding HMIT's Notice of Appeal
09/22/2023	3928	Notice Regarding Appeal and Pending Post-Judgment Motion filed by HMIT

B. Exhibits.

Further, the Parties submitted hearing exhibits. HMIT designates for inclusion in the record for appeal all the hearing exhibits submitted to the Court, which were all electronically filed and are in the Court's record and are a part of this Appellate Record. (Docs. 3817 and 3818). The following exhibits are submitted and included in the Court's record:

<u>HMIT Exhibits</u> (Dkts. 3818, 3818-1, 3818-2, 3818-3, 3818-4, 3818-5, 3818-6, 3818-7, 3818-8, and 3818-9)
HMIT Exhibits 1-4, 6-80
<u>HCM Exhibits</u> (Dkts. 3817, 3817-1, 3817-2, 3817-3, 3817-4, 3817-5)
HCM Exhibits 2-15, 25-34, 36, 38-42, 45-46, 51, 59-60, 100

Dated: October 23, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,

**PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY
PLLC**

By: /s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary
Texas State Bar No. 13393700
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
One Riverway, Suite 1800
Houston, Texas 77056
Telephone: (713) 960-7315
Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

*Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment
Trust*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via ECF notification on October 23, 2023, on all parties receiving electronic notification.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

ARTICLE III.

CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6

Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

Treatment: On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust²

1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

² In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. Corporate Existence

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,

the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.

PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

G. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,

ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

**ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.

EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing

will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

E. Preservation of Rights of Action

1. Maintenance of Causes of Action

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,

without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

F. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

ARTICLE XI.

RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the

Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring
Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

Exhibit B

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

006859

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

HMIT Exhibit No. 8

006864

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760



HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)	
)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹)	
)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.)	
)	

**DEBTOR'S NOTICE OF FILING OF PLAN SUPPLEMENT TO THE FIFTH
AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on January 22, 2021, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [**Docket No. 1808**]

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

(as subsequently amended and/or modified, the “Plan”).²

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”), filed the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* on November 24, 2020 [**Docket No. 1473**] (the “Disclosure Statement”).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement was the Debtor’s Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that attached hereto as **Exhibit A** are the Debtor’s amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections (the “Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections”), which supersede the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on November 24, 2020, with the Disclosure Statement.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that a prior version of the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections was provided to parties in interests on January 28, 2021, in advance of the deposition of James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, and that the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections differ from such version in two respects:

- The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections include the settlement in principle between UBS and the Debtor, which provides for UBS receiving a Class 8 (General Unsecured Claim) of \$50,000,000 and a Class 9 (Subordinated Claim) of \$25,000,000. The prior Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included a Class 8 (General Unsecured Claim) in the amount of \$94,761,076 pursuant to the Court’s order temporarily allowing the UBS claim in that amount for voting purposes; and
- The Debtor inadvertently understated the aggregate amount of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims) by \$4,392,937, which error is corrected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections.

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Debtor hereby files the documents included herewith

² All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

as **Exhibits DD-FF** (collectively, the “Fifth Plan Supplement”) as Exhibits DD-FF to the Plan:

Exhibit DD: Schedule of Retained Causes of Action (supersedes Exhibits E, L, and Q);

Exhibit EE: Revisions to Form of Claimant Trust Agreement (amends Exhibit R); and

Exhibit FF: Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed (supersedes Exhibit H, I, and X).³

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Debtor hereby gives notice of supplemental amendments (the “Plan Amendments”) to the Plan, which are set forth in the redlined excerpts of the Plan attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

³ The Schedule of Contracts and Leases includes an agreement with Bloomberg Finance, L.P. (“Bloomberg”). The Debtor is currently in discussions with Bloomberg regarding the assumption of such agreement.

Dated: February 1, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT A

**Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Disclaimer For Financial Projections**

This document includes financial projections for July 2020 through December 2022 (the “Projections”) for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Company”). These Projections have been prepared by DSI with input from management at the Company. The historical information utilized in these Projections has not been audited or reviewed for accuracy by DSI.

This document includes certain statements, estimates and forecasts provided by the Company with respect to the Company’s anticipated future performance. These estimates and forecasts contain significant elements of subjective judgment and analysis that may or may not prove to be accurate or correct. There can be no assurance that these statements, estimates and forecasts will be attained and actual outcomes and results may differ materially from what is estimated or forecast herein.

These Projections should not be regarded as a representation of DSI that the projected results will be achieved.

Management may update or supplement these Projections in the future, however, DSI expressly disclaims any obligation to update its report.

These Projections were not prepared with a view toward compliance with published guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission or the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants regarding historical financial statements, projections or forecasts.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Statement of Assumptions

- A. Plan effective date is March 1, 2021
- B. All investment assets are sold by December 31, 2022.
- C. All demand notes are collected in the year 2021; 3 term notes defaulted and have been demanded based on default provisions; payment estimated in 2021
- D. Dugaboy term note with maturity date beyond 12/31/2022 are sold in Q1 2022; in the interim interest income and principal payments are not collected due to prepayment on note
- E. Fixed assets currently used in daily operations are sold in June 2021 for \$0
- F. Highland bonus plan has been terminated in accordance with its terms. Accrual for employee bonuses as of January 2021 are reversed and not paid.
- G. All Management advisory or shared service contracts are terminated on their terms by the effective date or shortly thereafter
- H. Post-effective date, the reorganized Debtor would retain up to ten HCMLP employees (or hire similar employees) to help monetize the remaining assets.
- I. Litigation Trustee budget is \$6,500,000.
- J. Unrealized gains or losses are not recorded on a monthly basis; all gains or losses are recorded as realized gains or losses upon sale of asset.
- K. Plan does not provide for payment of interest to Class 8 holders of general unsecured claims, as set forth in the Plan. If holders of general unsecured claims receive 100% of their allowed claims, they would then be entitled to receive interest at the federal judgement rate, prior to any funds being available for claims or interest of junior priority.
- L. Plan assumes zero allowed claims for IFA and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HM").
- M. Claim amounts listed in Plan vs. Liquidation schedule are subject to change; claim amounts in Class 8 assume \$0 for IFA and HM, \$50.0 million for UBS and \$45 million HV. Assumes RCP claims will offset against HCMLP's interest in fund and will not be paid from Debtor assets
- N. With the exception of Class 2 - Frontier, Classes 1-7 will be paid in full within 30 days of effective date.
- O. Class 7 payout limited to 85% of each individual creditor claim or in the aggregate \$13.15 million. Plan currently projects Class 7 payout of \$10.3 million.
- P. See below for Class 8 estimated payout schedule; payout is subject to certain assets being monetized by payout date (no Plan requirement to do so):
 - o By September 30, 2021 - \$50,000,000
 - o By March 31, 2022 – additional \$50,000,000
 - o By June 30, 2022 – additional \$25,000,000
 - o All remaining proceeds are assumed to be paid out on or soon after all remaining assets are monetized.
- Q. Assumptions subject to revision based on business decision and performance of the business

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Plan Analysis Vs. Liquidation Analysis
(US \$'000's)

	Plan Analysis	Liquidation Analysis
Estimated cash on hand at 1/31/2020	\$ 24,290	\$ 24,290
Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets [1][2]	257,941	191,946
Estimated expenses through final distribution[1][3]	(59,573)	(41,488)
Total estimated \$ available for distribution	222,658	174,748
Less: Claims paid in full		
Unclassified [4]	(1,080)	(1,080)
Administrative claims [5]	(10,574)	(10,574)
Class 1 - Jefferies Secured Claim	-	-
Class 2 - Frontier Secured Claim [6]	(5,781)	(5,781)
Class 3 - Other Secured Claims	(62)	(62)
Class 4 - Priority Non-Tax Claims	(16)	(16)
Class 5 - Retained Employee Claims	-	-
Class 6 - PTO Claims [5]	-	-
Class 7 - Convenience Claims [7][8]	(10,280)	-
Subtotal	(27,793)	(17,514)
Estimated amount remaining for distribution to general unsecured claims	194,865	157,235
% Distribution to Class 7 (Class 7 claims included in Class 8 in Liquidation scenario)	85.00%	0.00%
Class 8 - General Unsecured Claims [8][10]	273,219	286,100
Subtotal	273,219	286,100
% Distribution to general unsecured claims	71.32%	54.96%
Estimated amount remaining for distribution	-	-
Class 9 - Subordinated Claims	no distribution	no distribution
Class 10 - Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	no distribution	no distribution
Class 11 - Class A Limited Partnership Interest	no distribution	no distribution

Footnotes:

- [1] Assumes chapter 7 Trustee will not be able to achieve same sales proceeds as Claimant Trustee Assumes Chapter 7 Trustee engages new professionals to help liquidate assets and terminates any management agreements with funds or CLOS
- [2] Sale of investment assets, sale of fixed assets, collection of accounts receivable and interest receivable; Plan includes revenue from managing CLOS
- [3] Estimated expenses through final distribution exclude non-cash expenses: Depreciation of \$462 thousand in 2021; Bad debt of \$124K in 2021
- [4] Unclassified claims include payments for priority tax claims and settlements with previously approved by the Bankruptcy Court
- [5] Represents \$4.7 million in unpaid professional fees, \$4.5 million in timing of payments to vendors and \$1.2 million to pay PTO
- [6] Debtor will pay all unpaid interest estimated at \$253 thousand of Frontier on effective date and continue to pay interest quarterly at 5.25% until Frontier's collateral is sold
- [7] Claims payout limited to 85% of each individual creditor claim or limited to a total class payout of \$13.15 million
- [8] Plan: Class 7 includes \$1.2 million estimate for aggregate contract rejections damage; Liquidation Class 8 includes \$2.0 million for estimated rejection damages
- [10] Class estimates \$0 allowed claim for the following creditors: IFA and HM; assumes RCP claims offset against HCMLP interest in RCP fund UBS claim included at \$50.0 million.

Notes:

All claim amounts are estimated as of February 1, 2020 and subject to change

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Balance Sheet
(US \$000's)

	Actual Jun-20	Actual Sep-20	Forecast ---> Dec-20	Mar-21	Jun-21	Sep-21	Dec-21	Mar-22	Jun-22	Sep-22	Dec-22
Assets											
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 14,994	\$ 5,888	\$ 31,047	\$ 10,328	\$ 40,063	\$ 42,833	\$ 135,137	\$ 80,733	\$ 72,238	\$ 69,368	\$ -
Other Current Assets	13,182	13,651	13,784	15,172	14,671	14,220	9,943	8,268	8,417	8,567	-
Investment Assets	320,912	305,961	283,812	280,946	233,234	171,174	47,503	47,503	25,888	25,888	-
Net Fixed Assets	3,055	2,823	2,592	1,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 352,142	\$ 328,323	\$ 331,235	\$ 307,793	\$ 287,968	\$ 228,227	\$ 192,583	\$ 136,504	\$ 106,542	\$ 103,823	\$ -
Liabilities											
Post-petition Liabilities	\$ 142,730	\$ 135,597	\$ 131,230	\$ 12,891	\$ 10,249	\$ 10,503	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pre-petition Liabilities	9,861	9,884	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unclassified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim	-	-	-	5,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 3 – Other Secured Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 6 – PTO Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 7 – Convenience Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims	-	-	-	273,219	273,219	223,219	223,219	173,219	148,219	148,219	78,354
Class 9 – Subordinated Claims [1]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claim Payable	9,861	9,884	10,000	278,747	273,219	223,219	223,219	173,219	148,219	148,219	78,354
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 152,591	\$ 145,481	\$ 141,230	\$ 291,639	\$ 283,468	\$ 233,723	\$ 223,219	\$ 173,219	\$ 148,219	\$ 148,219	\$ 78,354
Partners' Capital	199,551	182,842	190,005	16,154	4,500	(5,495)	(30,636)	(36,715)	(41,677)	(44,396)	(78,354)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' CAPITAL	\$ 352,142	\$ 328,323	\$ 331,235	\$ 307,793	\$ 287,968	\$ 228,227	\$ 192,583	\$ 136,504	\$ 106,543	\$ 103,823	\$ -

[1] Class 9 has \$60 million of subordinated claims; Debtor anticipates no distributions to Class 9

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Profit/Loss
(US \$000's)

	Forecast --->					Plan
	3 month ended Mar 2022	3 month ended Jun 2022	3 month ended Sept 2022	3 month ended Dec 2022	Total 2022	
Revenue						
Management Fees	\$ 580	\$ 580	\$ 580	\$ 580	\$ 2,318	\$ 6,215
Shared Service Fees	-	-	-	-	-	1,463
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	591
Total revenue	\$ 580	\$ 580	\$ 580	\$ 580	\$ 2,318	\$ 8,269
Operating Expenses	3,635	2,679	1,739	6,425	14,478	38,849
Income/(loss) From Operations	\$ (3,056)	\$ (2,099)	\$ (1,159)	\$ (5,846)	\$ (12,160)	\$ (30,580)
Professional Fees	2,921	2,761	1,461	2,176	9,318	27,455
Other Income/(Expenses)	(103)	(101)	(100)	(350)	(654)	(156,434)
Operating Gain/(Loss)	\$ (6,079)	\$ (4,961)	\$ (2,719)	\$ (8,371)	\$ (22,131)	\$ (214,470)
Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)						
Other Realized Gains/(Loss)	-	-	-	(25,587)	(25,587)	(26,078)
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Investment	-	-	-	-	-	(14,510)
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) of Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) from Equity Method Investees	-	-	-	-	-	(13,301)
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) from Equity Method Investees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (25,587)	\$ (25,587)	\$ (53,889)
Net Income	\$ (6,079)	\$ (4,961)	\$ (2,719)	\$ (33,958)	\$ (47,718)	\$ (268,359)

EXHIBIT B

006877

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, ~~direct and indirect majority owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds~~, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.
127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.
128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.
129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to ~~11 U.S.C. § 510~~ or an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.
130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.
131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.
132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.
133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.
134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.
135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.
136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.
137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim; ~~(b) in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time,~~ payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. ~~Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon~~ Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. (“Landlord”) for the Debtor’s headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the “Lease”) in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4), as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the ~~Effective~~Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor’s or Reorganized Debtor’s intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts

forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.
- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee) ~~and any applicable parties in Section VII.A of this Plan~~, without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or

EXHIBIT DD

006884

Schedule of Causes of Action

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action based on the following:

breach of fiduciary duties, breach of duty of care, breach of duty of loyalty, usurpation of corporate opportunities, breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, conversion, misappropriation of assets, misappropriation of trade secrets, unfair competition, breach of contract, breach of warranty, fraud, constructive fraud, negligence, gross negligence, fraudulent conveyance, fraudulent transfer, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent inducement, tortious interference, *quantum meruit*, unjust enrichment, abuse of process, alter ego, substantive consolidation, recharacterization, business disparagement, indemnity, claims for recovery of distributions or dividends, claims for indemnification, promissory estoppel, quasi-contract claims, any counterclaims, equitable subordination, avoidance actions provided for under sections 544 or 547 of the Bankruptcy Code, claims brought under state law, claims brought under federal law, claims under any common-law theory of tort or law or equity, and any claims similar in nature to the foregoing claims.

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action against the following persons and entities:

James Dondero, Mark Okada, Grant Scott, John Honis, any current or former insider of the Debtor, the Dugaboy Investment Trust, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Nexbank Capital, Inc. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc., NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Strand Advisors XVI, Inc., Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexAnnuity Holdings, Inc., the entities listed on the attached **Annex 1** hereto, any current or former employee of the Debtor, and any entity directly or indirectly owned, controlled, or operated for the benefit of the foregoing persons or entities.

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action arising from the following transactions:

The transfer of ownership interests in the Debtor to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, the creation or transfer of any notes receivable from the Debtor or from any entity related to the Debtor, the creation or transfer of assets to or from any charitable foundation or trust, the formation, performance, or breach of any contract for the Debtor to provide investment management, support services, or any other services, and the distribution of assets or cash from the Debtor to partners of the Debtor.

Annex 1

11 Estates Lane, LLC	Acis CLO Value Fund II Charitable DAF Ltd.
1110 Waters, LLC	Acis CMOA Trust
140 Albany, LLC	Advisors Equity Group LLC
1525 Dragon, LLC	Alamo Manhattan Hotel I, LLC
17720 Dickerson, LLC	(Third Party)
1905 Wylie LLC	Allenby, LLC
2006 Milam East Partners GP, LLC	Allisonville RE Holdings, LLC
2006 Milam East Partners, L.P.	AM Uptown Hotel, LLC
201 Tarrant Partners, LLC	Apex Care, L.P
2014 Corpus Weber Road LLC	Asbury Holdings, LLC (<i>fka HCSLR</i>
2325 Stemmons HoldCo, LLC	<i>Camelback Investors (Delaware), LLC</i>)
2325 Stemmons Hotel Partners, LLC	Ascendant Advisors
2325 Stemmons TRS, Inc.	Atlas IDF GP, LLC
300 Lamar, LLC	Atlas IDF, LP
3409 Rosedale, LLC	BB Votorantim Highland Infrastructure, LLC
3801 Maplewood, LLC	BDC Toys Holdco, LLC
3801 Shenandoah, L.P.	Beacon Mountain, LLC
3820 Goar Park LLC	Bedell Trust Ireland Limited (Charitable trust
400 Seaman, LLC	account)
401 Ame, L.P.	Ben Roby (third party)
4201 Locust, L.P.	BH Equities, LLC
4312 Belclaire, LLC	BH Heron Pointe, LLC
5833 Woodland, L.P.	BH Hollister, LLC
5906 DeLoache, LLC	BH Willowdale Manager, LLC
5950 DeLoache, LLC	Big Spring Partners, LLC
7758 Ronnie, LLC	Blair Investment Partners, LLC
7759 Ronnie, LLC	Bloomdale, LLC
AA Shotguns, LLC	Brave Holdings III Inc.
Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.	Brentwood CLO, Ltd.
Acis CLO 2017-7 Ltd	Brentwood Investors Corp.
Acis CLO Management GP, LLC	Brian Mitts
Acis CLO Management GP, LLC (<i>fka Acis</i>	Bristol Bay Funding Ltd.
<i>CLO Opportunity Funds GP, LLC</i>)	Bristol Bay Funding, Ltd.
Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P.	BVP Property, LLC
Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings	C-1 Arbors, Inc.
I, LLC	C-1 Cutter's Point, Inc.
Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings	C-1 Eaglecrest, Inc.
II, LLC	C-1 Silverbrook, Inc.
Acis CLO Management, LLC (<i>fka Acis CLO</i>	Cabi Holdco GP, LLC
<i>Opportunity Funds SLP, LLC</i>)	Cabi Holdco I, Ltd
Acis CLO Trust	Cabi Holdco I, Ltd.

Cabi Holdco, L.P.
California Public Employees' Retirement System
Camelback Residential Investors, LLC
Camelback Residential Investors, LLC
(*fka Sevilla Residential Partners, LLC*)
Camelback Residential Partners, LLC
Capital Real Estate - Latitude, LLC
Castle Bio Manager, LLC
Castle Bio, LLC
Cayco Admin Ltd.
Cayco Insolvency Ltd.
CG Works, Inc.
CG Works, Inc.
(*fka Common Grace Ventures, Inc.*)
Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
Charitable DAF GP, LLC
Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd
Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd.
Claymore Holdings, LLC
CLO HoldCo, Ltd
CLO Holdco, Ltd.
Corbusier, Ltd.
Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc.
Corpus Weber Road Member LLC
CP Equity Hotel Owner, LLC
CP Equity Land Owner, LLC
CP Equity Owner, LLC
CP Hotel TRS, LLC
CP Land Owner, LLC
CP Tower Owner, LLC
CRE - Lat, LLC
Credit Suisse, Cayman Islands Branch
Crossings 2017 LLC
Crown Global Insurance Company (third party)
Dallas Cityplace MF SPE Owner LLC
Dallas Lease and Finance, L.P.
Dana Scott Breault
James Dondero
Reese Avry Dondero
Jameson Drue Dondero
Dana Sprong (Third Party)

David c. Hopson
De Kooning, Ltd.
deKooning, Ltd.
DFA/BH Autumn Ridge, LLC
Dolomiti, LLC
DrugCrafters, L.P.
Dugaboy Investment Trust
Dugaboy Management, LLC
Dugaboy Project Management GP, LLC
Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC
Eames, Ltd.
Eastland CLO, Ltd.
Eastland Investors Corp.
EDS Legacy Heliport, LLC
EDS Legacy Partners Owner, LLC
EDS Legacy Partners, LLC
Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.
ENA 41, LLC
Entegra Strat Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-FRO Holdco, LLC
Entegra-FRO Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-HOCF Holdco, LLC
Entegra-NHF Holdco, LLC
Entegra-NHF Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-RCP Holdco, LLC
Estates on Maryland Holdco, LLC
Estates on Maryland Owners SM, Inc.
Estates on Maryland Owners, LLC
Estates on Maryland, LLC
Falcon E&P Four Holdings, LLC
Falcon E&P One, LLC
Falcon E&P Opportunities Fund, L.P.
Falcon E&P Opportunities GP, LLC
Falcon E&P Royalty Holdings, LLC
Falcon E&P Six, LLC
Falcon E&P Two, LLC
Falcon Four Midstream, LLC
Falcon Four Upstream, LLC
Falcon Incentive Partners GP, LLC
Falcon Incentive Partners, LP
Falcon Six Midstream, LLC
Flemingo Vegas Holdco, LLC (*fka Cabi Holdco, LLC*)

Four Rivers Co-Invest GP, LLC
Four Rivers Co-Invest, L.P.
FRBH Abbington SM, Inc.
FRBH Abbington, LLC
FRBH Arbors, LLC
FRBH Beechwood SM, Inc.
FRBH Beechwood, LLC
FRBH C1 Residential, LLC
FRBH Courtney Cove SM, Inc.
FRBH Courtney Cove, LLC
FRBH CP, LLC
FRBH Duck Creek, LLC
FRBH Eaglecrest, LLC
FRBH Edgewater JV, LLC
FRBH Edgewater Owner, LLC
FRBH Edgewater SM, Inc.
FRBH JAX-TPA, LLC
FRBH Nashville Residential, LLC
FRBH Regatta Bay, LLC
FRBH Sabal Park SM, Inc.
FRBH Sabal Park, LLC
FRBH Silverbrook, LLC
FRBH Timberglen, LLC
FRBH Willow Grove SM, Inc.
FRBH Willow Grove, LLC
FRBH Woodbridge SM, Inc.
FRBH Woodbridge, LLC
Freedom C1 Residential, LLC
Freedom Duck Creek, LLC
Freedom Edgewater, LLC
Freedom JAX-TPA Residential, LLC
Freedom La Mirage, LLC
Freedom LHV LLC
Freedom Lubbock LLC
Freedom Miramar Apartments, LLC
Freedom Sandstone, LLC
Freedom Willowdale, LLC
Fundo de Investimento em Direitos Creditórios
BB Votorantim Highland Infraestrutura
G&E Apartment REIT The Heights at Olde
Towne, LLC
G&E Apartment REIT The Myrtles at Olde
Towne, LLC

GAF REIT, LLC
GAF Toys Holdco, LLC
Gardens of Denton II, L.P.
Gardens of Denton III, L.P.
Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.
Governance RE, Ltd.
Governance Re, Ltd.
Governance, Ltd.
Grant Scott
Grant Scott, Trustee of The SLHC Trust
Grayson CLO, Ltd.
Grayson Investors Corp.
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation
(third party)
Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.
Greg Busseyt
Gunwale LLC
Gunwale, LLC
Hakusan, LLC
Hammark Holdings LLC
Hampton Ridge Partners, LLC
Harko, LLC
Harry Bookey/Pam Bookey (third party)
Haverhill Acquisition Co., LLC
Haygood, LLC
HB 2015 Family LP (third party)
HCBH 11611 Ferguson, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe II, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe III, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe, LLC
HCBH Hampton Woods SM, Inc.
HCBH Hampton Woods, LLC
HCBH Overlook SM, Inc.
HCBH Overlook, LLC
HCBH Rent Investors, LLC
HCMS Falcon GP, LLC
HCMS Falcon, L.P.
HCO Holdings, LLC
HCOF Preferred Holdings, L.P.
HCOF Preferred Holdings, LP
HCOF Preferred Holdings, Ltd.
HCRE 1775 James Ave, LLC
HCRE Addison TRS, LLC

HCRE Addison, LLC (*fka HWS Addison, LLC*)

HCRE Hotel Partner, LLC (*fka HCRE HWS Partner, LLC*)

HCRE Las Colinas TRS, LLC

HCRE Las Colinas, LLC (*fka HWS Las Colinas, LLC*)

HCRE Plano TRS, LLC

HCRE Plano, LLC (*fka HWS Plano, LLC*)

HCRE-I Holding Corp.

HCRE-II Holding Corp.

HCRE-III Holding Corp.

HCRE-IV Holding Corp.

HCRE-IX Holding Corp.

HCRE-V Holding Corp.

HCRE-VI Holding Corp.

HCRE-VII Holding Corp.

HCRE-VIII Holding Corp.

HCRE-XI Holding Corp.

HCRE-XII Holding Corp.

HCRE-XIII Holding Corp.

HCRE-XIV Holding Corp.

HCRE-XV Holding Corp.

HCSLR Camelback Investors (Cayman), Ltd.

HCSLR Camelback, LLC

HCT Holdco 2 Ltd.

HCT Holdco 2, Ltd.

HE 41, LLC

HE Capital 232 Phase I Property, LLC

HE Capital 232 Phase I, LLC

HE Capital Asante, LLC

HE Capital Fox Trails, LLC

HE Capital KR, LLC

HE Capital, LLC

HE CLO Holdco, LLC

HE Mezz Fox Trails, LLC

HE Mezz KR, LLC

HE Peoria Place Property, LLC

HE Peoria Place, LLC

Heron Pointe Investors, LLC

Hewett's Island CLO I-R, Ltd.

HFP Asset Funding II, Ltd.

HFP Asset Funding III, Ltd.

HFP CDO Construction Corp.

HFP GP, LLC

HFRO Sub, LLC

Hibiscus HoldCo, LLC

Highland - First Foundation Income Fund

Highland 401(k) Plan

Highland 401K Plan

Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC

Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P.

Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd.

Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Brasil, LLC

Highland Capital Brasil Gestora de Recursos (*fka Highland Brasilinvest Gestora de Recursos, LTDA; fka HBI Consultoria Empresarial, LTDA*)

Highland Capital Management (Singapore) Pte Ltd

Highland Capital Management AG

Highland Capital Management AG (Highland Capital Management SA) (Highland Capital Management Ltd)

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (*fka Pyxis Capital, L.P.*)

Highland Capital Management Korea Limited

Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P.

Highland Capital Management LP Retirement Plan and Trust

Highland Capital Management Multi-Strategy Insurance Dedicated Fund, L.P.

Highland Capital Management Real Estate Holdings I, LLC

Highland Capital Management Real Estate Holdings II, LLC

Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. Charitable Fund

Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Acis CMOA Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland CLO Assets Holdings Limited

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Highland Latin America Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Highland Latin America Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.

Highland Capital Management, LP
Highland Capital Management, LP Charitable Fund

Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Fund, LP
Highland Capital of New York, Inc.
Highland Capital Special Allocation, LLC
Highland CDO Holding Company
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund GP, L.P.
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, L.P.
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, Ltd.
Highland CDO Opportunity GP, LLC
Highland CDO Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.
Highland CDO Trust
Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd.
Highland CLO Assets Holdings Limited
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (*fka Acis Loan Funding, Ltd.*)

Highland CLO Gaming Holdings, LLC
Highland CLO Holdings Ltd.
Highland CLO Holdings, Ltd. (as of 12.19.17)
Highland CLO Management Ltd.
Highland CLO Trust
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings GP, Ltd.

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings, L.P.

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Financing, LLC

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, Ltd.
Highland Credit Opportunities Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Feeder Sub-Trust

Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Unit Trust (Third Party)

Highland Credit Strategies Fund, L.P.

Highland Credit Strategies Fund, Ltd.

Highland Credit Strategies Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Strategies Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Strategies Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC

Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC (*fka Highland Capital Loan GP, LLC*)

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P. (*fka Highland Capital Loan Fund, L.P.*)

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd. (*fka Highland Loan Fund, Ltd.*)

Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund, L.P. (*fka Highland Loan Master Fund, L.P.*)

Highland Employee Retention Assets LLC

Highland Energy Holdings, LLC

Highland Energy MLP Fund (*fka Highland Energy and Materials Fund*)

Highland Equity Focus Fund, L.P.

Highland ERA Management, LLC

Highland eSports Private Equity Fund

Highland Financial Corp.

Highland Financial Partners, L.P.

Highland Fixed Income Fund

Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund

Highland Floating Rate Fund

Highland Floating Rate Opportunites Fund
Highland Floating Rate Opportunities Fund
Highland Fund Holdings, LLC
Highland Funds I
Highland Funds II
Highland Funds III
Highland GAF Chemical Holdings, LLC
Highland General Partner, LP
Highland Global Allocation Fund
Highland Global Allocation Fund
(fka Highland Global Allocation Fund II)
Highland GP Holdings, LLC
Highland HCF Advisor Ltd.
Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., as Trustee for
and on behalf of Acis CLO Trust, as nominee
for and on behalf of Highland CLO Funding,
Ltd. (as of 3.29.18)
Highland Healthcare Equity Income and
Growth Fund
Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF
Highland Income Fund
Highland Income Fund *(fka Highland
Floating Rate Opportunities Fund)*
Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc.
Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd.
Highland Latin America GP, Ltd.
Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.
Highland Latin America Trust
Highland Legacy Limited
Highland LF Chemical Holdings, LLC
Highland Loan Funding V, LLC
Highland Loan Funding V, Ltd.
Highland Long/Short Equity Fund
Highland Long/Short Healthcare Fund
Highland Marcal Holding, Inc.
Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P.
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P.
*(fka Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP,
L.P.)*
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.

Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. *(fka
Highland Credit Opportunities Fund, L.P., fka
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P.)*
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd.
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd. *(fka
Highland Credit Opportunities Fund, Ltd.)*
Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC
Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC *(fka
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP, LLC)*
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LP
Highland Multi-Strategy IDF GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, LP
Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master
SubFund II, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master
Subfund, LLC
Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund
Highland Park CDO 1, Ltd.
Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund
Highland Premium Energy & Materials Fund
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P.
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, LP
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P.
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, LP
Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Receivables Finance I, LLC
Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP,
LLC
Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master,
L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners
Offshore, L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P.
Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc.
Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P.
Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P.
Highland Select Equity GP, LLC
Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund
Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund
Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund
(fka Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund)

Highland Special Opportunities Holding
Company
Highland SunBridge GP, LLC
Highland Tax-Exempt Fund
Highland TCI Holding Company, LLC
Highland Total Return Fund
Highland's Roads Land Holding Company,
LLC

Hinduja Bank (Switzerland) Ltd
Hirst, Ltd.
HMCf PB Investors, LLC
HMx2 Investment Trust
(Matt McGraner)

Hockney, Ltd.
HRT North Atlanta, LLC
HRT Timber Creek, LLC
HRTBH North Atlanta, LLC
HRTBH Timber Creek, LLC
Huber Funding LLC
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust
HWS Investors Holdco, LLC
Internal Investors

Intertrust
James D. Dondero
Reese Avry Dondero
Jameson Drue Dondero

James Dondero
James Dondero and Mark Okada
James Dondero
Reese Avry Dondero
Jameson Drue Dondero

Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd.
Jasper CLO, Ltd.

Jewelry Ventures I, LLC
JMIJM, LLC

Joanna E. Milne Irrevocable Trust dated Nov
25 1998 (third party)

John Honis

John L. Holt, Jr.
John R. Sears, Jr.
Karisopolis, LLC
Keelhaul LLC
KHM Interests, LLC (third party)
Kuilima Montalban Holdings, LLC
Kuilima Resort Holdco, LLC
KV Cameron Creek Owner, LLC
Lakes at Renaissance Park Apartments
Investors, L.P.

Lakeside Lane, LLC
Landmark Battleground Park II, LLC
Lane Britain

Larry K. Anders
LAT Battleground Park, LLC
LAT Briley Parkway, LLC
Lautner, Ltd.

Leawood RE Holdings, LLC
Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd.
Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd.
Liberty CLO, Ltd.

Liberty Sub, Ltd.
Long Short Equity Sub, LLC
Longhorn Credit Funding LLC
Longhorn Credit Funding LLC - A
Longhorn Credit Funding LLC - B
Longhorn Credit Funding LLC (LHB)
Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC
Lurin Real Estate Holdings V, LLC
Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC
MaplesFS Limited

Marc C. Manzo
Mark and Pam Okada Family Trust - Exempt
Descendants' Trust
Mark and Pam Okada Family Trust - Exempt
Trust #2

Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust -
Exempt Descendants' Trust

Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust -
Exempt Descendants' Trust #2

Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust -
Exempt Trust #2

Mark K. Okada

Mark Okada
 Mark Okada and Pam Okada
 Mark Okada and Pam Okada, as joint owners
 Mark Okada/Pamela Okada
 Markham Fine Jewelers, L.P.
 Markham Fine Jewelers, LP
 Matt McGraner
 Meritage Residential Partners, LLC
 MGM Studios HoldCo, Ltd.
 Michael Rossi
 ML CLO XIX Sterling (Cayman), Ltd.
 N/A
 Nancy Dondero
 NCI Apache Trail LLC
 NCI Assets Holding Company LLC
 NCI Country Club LLC
 NCI Fort Worth Land LLC
 NCI Front Beach Road LLC
 NCI Minerals LLC
 NCI Royse City Land LLC
 NCI Stewart Creek LLC
 NCI Storage, LLC
 Neil Labatte
 Neutra, Ltd.
 New Jersey Tissue Company Holdco, LLC
(fka Marcal Paper Mills Holding Company, LLC)
 NexAnnuity Holdings, Inc.
 NexBank Capital Trust I
 NexBank Capital, Inc.
 NexBank Land Advisors, Inc.
 NexBank Securities Inc.
 NexBank Securities, Inc.
 NexBank SSB
 NexBank Title, Inc.
 (dba NexVantage Title Services)
 NexBank, SSB
 NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC
 NexPoint Advisors, L.P.
 NexPoint Capital REIT, LLC
 NexPoint Capital, Inc.

NexPoint Capital, Inc. *(fka NexPoint Capital, LLC)*
 NexPoint CR F/H DST, LLC
 NexPoint Credit Strategies Fund
 NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund
(fka NexPoint Discount Yield Fund)
 NexPoint DRIP
 NexPoint Energy and Materials Opportunities Fund *(fka NexPoint Energy Opportunities Fund)*
 NexPoint Event-Driven Fund
(fka NexPoint Merger Arbitrage Fund)
 NexPoint Flamingo DST
 NexPoint Flamingo Investment Co, LLC
 NexPoint Flamingo Leaseco, LLC
 NexPoint Flamingo Manager, LLC
 NexPoint Flamingo Property Manager, LLC
 NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund
 NexPoint Hospitality Trust
 NexPoint Hospitality, Inc.
 NexPoint Hospitality, LLC
 NexPoint Insurance Distributors, LLC
 NexPoint Insurance Solutions GP, LLC
 NexPoint Insurance Solutions GP, LLC
(fka Highland Capital Insurance Solutions GP, LLC)
 NexPoint Insurance Solutions, L.P.
(fka Highland Capital Insurance Solutions, L.P.)
 NexPoint Latin American Opportunities Fund
 NexPoint Legacy 22, LLC
 NexPoint Lincoln Porte Equity, LLC
 NexPoint Lincoln Porte Manager, LLC
 NexPoint Lincoln Porte, LLC
(fka NREA Lincoln Porte, LLC)
 NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc.
 NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc.
(fka NexPoint Multifamily Realty Trust, Inc., fka Highland Capital Realty Trust, Inc.)
 NexPoint Multifamily Operating Partnership, L.P.
 NexPoint Peoria, LLC
 NexPoint Polo Glen DST

NexPoint Polo Glen Holdings, LLC
NexPoint Polo Glen Investment Co, LLC
NexPoint Polo Glen Leaseco, LLC
NexPoint Polo Glen Manager, LLC
NexPoint RE Finance Advisor GP, LLC
NexPoint RE Finance Advisor, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC (*fka Highland Real Estate Capital, LLC, fka Highland Multifamily Credit Fund, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Finance OP GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Finance Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Finance, Inc.
NexPoint Real Estate Opportunities, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Opportunities, LLC (*fka Freedom REIT LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC
(*fka HCRE Partners, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (*fka HCRE Partners, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund
NexPoint Residential Trust Inc.
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership GP, LLC
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc.

NexPoint Securities, Inc.
(*fka Highland Capital Funds Distributor, Inc.*)
(*fka Pyxis Distributors, Inc.*)
NexPoint Strategic Income Fund
(*fka NexPoint Opportunistic Credit Fund, fka NexPoint Distressed Strategies Fund*)
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund
(*fka NexPoint Credit Strategies Fund*)
NexPoint Texas Multifamily Portfolio DST
(*fka NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, DST*)
NexPoint WLIF I Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF I, LLC
NexPoint WLIF II Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF II, LLC
NexPoint WLIF III Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF III, LLC
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series I)
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series II)
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series III)
NexStrat LLC
NexVest, LLC
NexWash LLC
NFRO REIT Sub, LLC
NFRO TRS, LLC
NHF CCD, Inc.
NHT 2325 Stemmons, LLC
NHT Beaverton TRS, LLC
(*fka NREA Hotel TRS, Inc.*)
NHT Beaverton, LLC
NHT Bend TRS, LLC
NHT Bend, LLC
NHT Destin TRS, LLC
NHT Destin, LLC
NHT DFW Portfolio, LLC
NHT Holdco, LLC
NHT Holdings, LLC
NHT Intermediary, LLC
NHT Nashville TRS, LLC
NHT Nashville, LLC
NHT Olympia TRS, LLC
NHT Olympia, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership GP, LLC

NHT Operating Partnership II, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership, LLC
NHT Salem, LLC
NHT SP Parent, LLC
NHT SP TRS, LLC
NHT SP, LLC
NHT Tigard TRS, LLC
NHT Tigard, LLC
NHT TRS, Inc.
NHT Uptown, LLC
NHT Vancouver TRS, LLC
NHT Vancouver, LLC
NLA Assets LLC
NMRT TRS, Inc.
NREA Adair DST Manager, LLC
NREA Adair Investment Co, LLC
NREA Adair Joint Venture, LLC
NREA Adair Leaseco Manager, LLC
NREA Adair Leaseco, LLC
NREA Adair Property Manager LLC
NREA Adair, DST
NREA Ashley Village Investors, LLC
NREA Cameron Creek Investors, LLC
NREA Cityplace Hue Investors, LLC
NREA Crossing Investors LLC
NREA Crossings Investors, LLC
NREA Crossings Ridgewood Coinvestment,
LLC (*fka NREA Crossings Ridgewood
Investors, LLC*)
NREA DST Holdings, LLC
NREA El Camino Investors, LLC
NREA Estates Inc.
NREA Estates Investment Co, LLC
NREA Estates Leaseco, LLC
NREA Estates Manager, LLC
NREA Estates Property Manager, LLC
NREA Estates, DST
NREA Gardens DST Manager LLC
NREA Gardens DST Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Investment Co, LLC
NREA Gardens Leaseco Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Leaseco, LLC
NREA Gardens Property Manager, LLC

NREA Gardens Springing LLC
NREA Gardens Springing Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens, DST
NREA Hidden Lake Investment Co, LLC
NREA Hue Investors, LLC
NREA Keystone Investors, LLC
NREA Meritage Inc.
NREA Meritage Investment Co, LLC
NREA Meritage Leaseco, LLC
NREA Meritage Manager, LLC
NREA Meritage Property Manager, LLC
NREA Meritage, DST
NREA Oaks Investors, LLC
NREA Retreat Investment Co, LLC
NREA Retreat Leaseco, LLC
NREA Retreat Manager, LLC
NREA Retreat Property Manager, LLC
NREA Retreat, DST
NREA SE MF Holdings LLC
NREA SE MF Holdings, LLC
NREA SE MF Investment Co, LLC
NREA SE MF Investment Co, LLC
NREA SE Multifamily LLC
NREA SE Multifamily, LLC
NREA SE One Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE Three Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE Two Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles, DST
(Converted from DK Gateway Andros, LLC)
NREA SE1 Arborwalk Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Arborwalk Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Arborwalk, DST
(Converted from MAR Arborwalk, LLC)
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing, DST
(Converted from Apartment REIT Towne
Crossing, LP)
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch Manager, LLC

NREA SE1 Walker Ranch, DST
(Converted from SOF Walker Ranch Owner,
L.P.)

NREA SE2 Hidden Lake Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake, DST
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake, DST
(Converted from SOF Hidden Lake SA Owner,
L.P.)

NREA SE2 Vista Ridge Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge, DST
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge, DST
(Converted from MAR Vista Ridge, L.P.)

NREA SE2 West Place Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 West Place Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 West Place, DST
(Converted from Landmark at West Place,
LLC)

NREA SE3 Arboleda Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Arboleda Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Arboleda, DST
(Converted from G&E Apartment REIT
Arboleda, LLC)

NREA SE3 Fairways Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Fairways Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Fairways, DST
(Converted from MAR Fairways, LLC)

NREA SE3 Grand Oasis Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis, DST
(Converted from Landmark at Grand Oasis,
LP)

NREA Southeast Portfolio One Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio One, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio One, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three Manager,
LLC

NREA Southeast Portfolio Three, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, LLC

NREA SOV Investors, LLC
NREA Uptown TRS, LLC
NREA VB I LLC
NREA VB II LLC
NREA VB III LLC
NREA VB IV LLC
NREA VB Pledgor I LLC
NREA VB Pledgor I, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor II LLC
NREA VB Pledgor II, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor III LLC
NREA VB Pledgor III, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor IV LLC
NREA VB Pledgor IV, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor V LLC
NREA VB Pledgor V, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VI LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VI, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VII LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VII, LLC
NREA VB SM, Inc.
NREA VB V LLC
NREA VB VI LLC
NREA VB VII LLC
NREA Vista Ridge Investment Co, LLC
NREC AR Investors, LLC
NREC BM Investors, LLC
NREC BP Investors, LLC
NREC Latitude Investors, LLC
NREC REIT Sub, Inc.
NREC TRS, Inc.
NREC WW Investors, LLC
NREF OP I Holdco, LLC
NREF OP I SubHoldco, LLC
NREF OP I, L.P.
NREF OP II Holdco, LLC
NREF OP II SubHoldco, LLC
NREF OP II, L.P.
NREF OP IV REIT Sub TRS, LLC
NREF OP IV REIT Sub, LLC
NREF OP IV, L.P.
NREO NW Hospitality Mezz, LLC
NREO NW Hospitality, LLC

NREO Perilune, LLC
NREO SAFStor Investors, LLC
NREO TRS, Inc.
NRESF REIT Sub, LLC
NXRT Abbingdon, LLC
NXRT Atera II, LLC
NXRT Atera, LLC
NXRT AZ2, LLC
NXRT Barrington Mill, LLC
NXRT Bayberry, LLC
NXRT Bella Solara, LLC
NXRT Bella Vista, LLC
NXRT Bloom, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP I, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP I, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP II, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP II, LLC
NXRT Brandywine LP, LLC
NXRT Brandywine LP, LLC
NXRT Brentwood Owner, LLC
NXRT Brentwood, LLC
NXRT Cedar Pointe Tenant, LLC
NXRT Cedar Pointe, LLC
NXRT Cityview, LLC
NXRT Cornerstone, LLC
NXRT Crestmont, LLC
NXRT Crestmont, LLC
NXRT Enclave, LLC
NXRT Glenview, LLC
NXRT H2 TRS, LLC
NXRT Heritage, LLC
NXRT Hollister TRS LLC
NXRT Hollister, LLC
NXRT LAS 3, LLC
NXRT Master Tenant, LLC
NXRT Nashville Residential, LLC
NXRT Nashville Residential, LLC (*fka*
Freedom Nashville Residential, LLC)
NXRT North Dallas 3, LLC
NXRT Old Farm, LLC
NXRT Pembroke Owner, LLC
NXRT Pembroke, LLC
NXRT PHX 3, LLC

NXRT Radbourne Lake, LLC
NXRT Rockledge, LLC
NXRT Sabal Palms, LLC
NXRT SM, Inc.
NXRT Steeplechase, LLC
NXRT Stone Creek, LLC
NXRT Summers Landing GP, LLC
NXRT Summers Landing LP, LLC
NXRT Torreyana, LLC
NXRT Vanderbilt, LLC
NXRT West Place, LLC
NXRTBH AZ2, LLC
NXRTBH Barrington Mill Owner, LLC
NXRTBH Barrington Mill SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Barrington Mill, LLC
NXRTBH Bayberry, LLC
NXRTBH Cityview, LLC
NXRTBH Colonnade, LLC
NXRTBH Cornerstone Owner, LLC
NXRTBH Cornerstone SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Cornerstone, LLC
NXRTBH Dana Point SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Dana Point, LLC
NXRTBH Foothill SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Foothill, LLC
NXRTBH Heatherstone SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Heatherstone, LLC
NXRTBH Hollister Tenant, LLC
NXRTBH Hollister, LLC
NXRTBH Madera SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Madera, LLC
NXRTBH McMillan, LLC
NXRTBH North Dallas 3, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm II, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm Tenant, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm, LLC
NXRTBH Radbourne Lake, LLC
NXRTBH Rockledge, LLC
NXRTBH Sabal Palms, LLC
NXRTBH Steeplechase, LLC
(dba Southpoint Reserve at Stoney Creek)-VA
NXRTBH Stone Creek, LLC
NXRTBH Vanderbilt, LLC

NXRTBH Versailles SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Versailles, LLC
Oak Holdco, LLC
Oaks CGC, LLC
Okada Family Revocable Trust
Oldenburg, Ltd.
Pam Capital Funding GP Co. Ltd.
Pam Capital Funding, L.P.
PamCo Cayman Ltd.
Park West 1700 Valley View Holdco, LLC
Park West 2021 Valley View Holdco, LLC
Park West Holdco, LLC
Park West Portfolio Holdco, LLC
Participants of Highland 401K Plan
Patrick Willoughby-McCabe
PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P.
PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, LP
PDK Toys Holdco, LLC
Pear Ridge Partners, LLC
Penant Management GP, LLC
Penant Management LP
PensionDanmark Holding A/S
PensionDanmark
Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab
Peoria Place Development, LLC
(30% cash contributions - profit participation only)
Perilune Aero Equity Holdings One, LLC
Perilune Aviation LLC
PetroCap Incentive Holdings III. L.P.
PetroCap Incentive Partners II GP, LLC
PetroCap Incentive Partners II, L.P.
PetroCap Incentive Partners III GP, LLC
PetroCap Incentive Partners III, LP
PetroCap Management Company LLC
PetroCap Partners II GP, LLC
PetroCap Partners II, L.P.
PetroCap Partners III GP, LLC
PetroCap Partners III, L.P.
Pharmacy Ventures I, LLC
Pharmacy Ventures II, LLC
Pollack, Ltd.
Powderhorn, LLC

PWM1 Holdings, LLC
PWM1, LLC
RADCO - Bay Meadows, LLLP
RADCO - Bay Park, LLLP
RADCO NREC Bay Meadows Holdings, LLC
RADCO NREC Bay Park Holdings, LLC
Ramarim, LLC
Rand Advisors Series I Insurance Fund
Rand Advisors Series II Insurance Fund
Rand Advisors, LLC
Rand PE Fund I, L.P.
Rand PE Fund I, L.P. - Series 1
Rand PE Fund Management, LLC
Rand PE Holdco, LLC
Realdania
Red River CLO, Ltd.
Red River Investors Corp.
Riverview Partners SC, LLC
Rockwall CDO II Ltd.
Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.
Rockwall CDO, Ltd.
Rockwall Investors Corp.
Rothko, Ltd.
RTT Bella Solara, LLC
RTT Bloom, LLC
RTT Financial, Inc.
RTT Hollister, LLC
RTT Rockledge, LLC
RTT Torreyana, LLC
SALI Fund Partners, LLC
SAS Management
SAS Asset Recovery Ltd.
San Diego County Employees Retirement Association
Sandstone Pasadena Apartments, LLC
Sandstone Pasadena, LLC
Santa Barbara Foundation (third party)
Saturn Oil & Gas LLC
SBC Master Pension Trust
Scott Matthew Siekielski
SE Battleground Park, LLC
SE Battleground Park, LLC

SE Glenview, LLC
 SE Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.
 SE Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.)
 SE Governors Green I, LLC
 SE Governors Green II, LLC
 SE Governors Green II, LLC
 SE Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.
 SE Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.)
 SE Governors Green, LLC
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green, L.L.C.)
 SE Gulfstream Isles GP, LLC
 SE Gulfstream Isles GP, LLC
 SE Gulfstream Isles LP, LLC
 SE Gulfstream Isles LP, LLC
 SE Heights at Olde Towne, LLC
 SE Heights at Olde Towne, LLC
 SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP I, LLC
 SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP II, LLC
 SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP II, LLC
 SE Lakes at Renaissance Park LP, LLC
 SE Lakes at Renaissance Park LP, LLC
 SE Multifamily Holdings LLC
 SE Multifamily Holdings, LLC
 SE Multifamily REIT Holdings LLC
 SE Myrtles at Olde Towne, LLC
 SE Myrtles at Olde Towne, LLC
 SE Oak Mill I Holdings, LLC
 SE Oak Mill I Holdings, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I Holdings, L.L.C.)*
 SE Oak Mill I Owner, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I, L.L.C.)*
 SE Oak Mill I REIT, LLC
 SE Oak Mill I REIT, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I REIT, L.L.C.)*
 SE Oak Mill I, LLC
 SE Oak Mill I, LLC
 SE Oak Mill II Holdings, LLC
 SE Oak Mill II Holdings, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II Holdings, L.L.C.)*

SE Oak Mill II Owner, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II, L.L.C.)*
 SE Oak Mill II REIT, LLC
 SE Oak Mill II REIT, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II REIT, L.L.C.)*
 SE Oak Mill II, LLC
 SE Oak Mill II, LLC
 SE Quail Landing, LLC
 SE River Walk, LLC
 SE Riverwalk, LLC
 SE SM, Inc.
 SE Stoney Ridge Holdings, L.L.C. *(fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge Holdings, L.L.C.)*
 SE Stoney Ridge Holdings, LLC
 SE Stoney Ridge I, LLC
 SE Stoney Ridge I, LLC
 SE Stoney Ridge II, LLC
 SE Stoney Ridge II, LLC
 SE Stoney Ridge REIT, L.L.C. *(fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge REIT, L.L.C.)*
 SE Stoney Ridge REIT, LLC
 SE Stoney Ridge, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge, L.L.C.)*
 SE Victoria Park, LLC
 SE Victoria Park, LLC
 Sentinel Re Holdings, Ltd.
 Sentinel Reinsurance Ltd.
 Sentinel Reinsurance Limited
 SFH1, LLC
 SFR WLIF I, LLC
(fka NexPoint WLIF I, LLC)
 SFR WLIF II, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF II, LLC)
 SFR WLIF III, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF III, LLC)
 SFR WLIF Manager, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF Manager, LLC)
 SFR WLIF, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF, LLC)
 SFR WLIF, LLC Series I
 SFR WLIF, LLC Series II
 SFR WLIF, LLC Series III
 SH Castle BioSciences, LLC

Small Cap Equity Sub, LLC
 Socially Responsible Equity Sub, LLC
 SOF Brandywine I Owner, L.P.
 SOF Brandywine II Owner, L.P.
 SOF-X GS Owner, L.P.
 Southfork Cayman Holdings, Ltd.
 Southfork CLO, Ltd.
 Specialty Financial Products Designated
 Activity Company (*fka Specialty Financial
 Products Limited*)
 Spiritus Life, Inc.
 SRL Sponsor LLC
 SRL Whisperwod LLC
 SRL Whisperwood Member LLC
 SRL Whisperwood Venture LLC
 SSB Assets LLC
 Starck, Ltd.
 Stemmons Hospitality, LLC
 Steve Shin
 Stonebridge Capital, Inc.
 Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private
 Equity Fund
 Strand Advisors III, Inc.
 Strand Advisors IV, LLC
 Strand Advisors IX, LLC
 Strand Advisors V, LLC
 Strand Advisors XIII, LLC
 Strand Advisors XVI, Inc.
 Strand Advisors, Inc.
 Stratford CLO, Ltd.
 Summers Landing Apartment Investors, L.P.
 Term Loan B
 (10% cash contributions - profit participation
 only)
 The Dallas Foundation
 The Dallas Foundation (third party)
 The Dondero Insurance Rabbi Trust
 The Dugaboy Investment Trust
 The Dugaboy Investment Trust U/T/A Dated
 Nov 15, 2010
 The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 1
 The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 2
 The Get Good Trust

The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust -
 Exempt Descendants' Trust
 The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust -
 Exempt Trust #2
 The Ohio State Life Insurance Company
 The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.
 The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust
 The SLHC Trust
 The Trustees of Columbia University in the
 City of New York
 The Twentysix Investment Trust
 (Third Party Investor)
 Thomas A. Neville
 Thread 55, LLC
 Tihany, Ltd.
 Todd Travers
 Tranquility Lake Apartments Investors, L.P.
 Tuscany Acquisition, LLC
 Uptown at Cityplace Condominium
 Association, Inc.
 US Gaming OpCo, LLC
 US Gaming SPV, LLC
 US Gaming, LLC
 Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
 VB GP LLC
 VB Holding, LLC
 VB One, LLC
 VB OP Holdings LLC
 VBAnnex C GP, LLC
 VBAnnex C Ohio, LLC
 VBAnnex C, LP
 Ventoux Capital, LLC
 (Matt Goetz)
 VineBrook Annex B, L.P.
 VineBrook Annex I, L.P.
 VineBrook Homes Merger Sub II LLC
 VineBrook Homes Merger Sub LLC
 VineBrook Homes OP GP, LLC
 VineBrook Homes Operating Partnership, L.P.
 VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc.
 VineBrook Partners I, L.P.
 VineBrook Partners II, L.P.
 VineBrook Properties, LLC

Virginia Retirement System
Vizcaya Investment, LLC
Wake LV Holdings II, Ltd.
Wake LV Holdings, Ltd.
Walter Holdco GP, LLC
Walter Holdco I, Ltd.
Walter Holdco, L.P.
Warhol, Ltd.
Warren Chang
Westchester CLO, Ltd.
William L. Britain
Wright Ltd.
Wright, Ltd.
Yellow Metal Merchants, Inc.

EXHIBIT EE

accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Claimant Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Claimant Trust Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall provide quarterly reporting to the Oversight Board and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of (i) the status of the Claimant Trust Assets, (ii) the balance of Cash held by the Claimant Trust (including in each of the Claimant Trust Expense Reserve and Disputed Claim Reserve), (iii) the determination and any re-determination, as applicable, of the total amount allocated to the Disputed Claim Reserve, (iv) the status of Disputed Claims and any resolutions thereof, (v) the status of any litigation, including the pursuit of the Causes of Action, (vi) the Reorganized Debtor's performance, and (vii) operating expenses; provided, however, that the Claimant Trustee may, with respect to any Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trust Beneficiary, redact any portion of such reports that relate to such Entity's Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable and any reporting provided to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be subject to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Claimant Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Claimant Trust under Article IX of this Agreement; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not dispose of any books and records related to the Estate Claims or Employee Claims without the consent of the Litigation Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee shall cause the Reorganized Debtor and its subsidiaries to retain such books and records, and for such periods, as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation of \$150,000 per month ~~-(the "Base Salary")~~. Within the first forty-five days following the Confirmation Date, the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Committee, if prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board, if on or after the Effective Date, on the other, will negotiate go-forward compensation for the Claimant Trustee which will include (a) ~~the Base Salary~~ a base salary, (b) a success fee, and (c) severance.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Claimant Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Claimant Trust Expenses paid by the Claimant Trust.

EXHIBIT FF

Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed

1. Advisory Services Agreement, dated November 21, 2011, effective June 20, 2011, by and between Carey International, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Amended and Restated Advisory Services Agreement, dated March 4, 2013, by and between Trussway Holdings, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 4, 2004, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Citibank N.A.
4. Advisory Services Agreement, dated May 25, 2011, by and between CCS Medical, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Amended and Restated Advisory Services Agreement, dated February 28, 2013, by and between Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Prime Brokerage Agreement by and between Jefferies LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated May 24, 2013.
7. Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement, dated August 21, 2015, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Falcon E&P Opportunities GP, LLC.
8. Amended and Restated Administrative Services Agreement, effective as of August 21, 2015, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Petrocap Partners II GP, LLC.
9. Office Lease, between Crescent Investors, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Paylocity Corporation Services Agreement, between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Paylocity Corporation, dated November 19, 2012.
11. Electronic Trading Services Agreement, between SunTrust Robinson Humphrey Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated February 6, 2019.
12. Letter Agreement, between FTI Consulting, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated November 19, 2018.
13. Administrative Services Agreement, dated January 1, 2018, between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Liberty Life Assurance Company of Boston.
14. Electronic Communications: Customer Authorization & Indemnification, between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation, dated August 9, 2016.
15. Letter Agreement, dated August 9, 2016, Electronic Access Terms and Conditions, by and between The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Shared Services Agreement by and between Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated effective October 27, 2017.

17. Sub-Advisory Agreement, by and between Highland HCF Advisors, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, dated effective October 27, 2017.
18. Collateral Management Agreement, dated November 2, 2006, by and between Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
19. Management Agreement, dated November 15, 2007, between Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Investment Management Agreement, between Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Fund, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated July 31, 2006.
21. Investment Management Agreement, between Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated July 31, 2006.
22. Management Agreement, dated August 22, 2007, between and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Walkers Fund Services Limited, as trustee of Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Unit Trust.
23. Third Amended and Restated Investment Management Agreement, by and among Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated November 1, 2013.
24. Investment Management Agreement, dated March 31, 2015, by and among Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
25. Amended and Restated Investment Management Agreement, dated February 27, 2017, by and among Highland Prometheus Master Fund L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland SunBridge GP, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
26. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
27. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
28. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
29. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
30. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
31. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
32. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

33. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
34. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
35. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
36. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
37. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
38. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
39. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
40. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
41. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
42. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
43. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
44. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
45. AT&T Managed Internet Service, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and AT&T Corp., dated February 24, 2015.
46. ViaWest, Master Service Agreement, dated October 3, 2011, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and ViaWest
47. Stockholders' Agreement, dated April 15, 2005, by and between American Banknote Corporation and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
48. Stockholders' Agreement and Amendment No. 1, dated January 25, 2011, by and between Carey Holdings, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
49. Stockholders' Agreement and Amendment, dated March 24, 2010, by and between Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
50. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
51. Stock Purchase and Sale Agreement and Amendment, dated January 16, 2013, by and between Progenics Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

52. Stockholders' Agreement and Amendments, dated October 24, 2008, by and between JHT Holdings, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
53. Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., dated February 25, 2013, by and between Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
54. Highland Multi-Strategy Fund, L.P. Limited Partnership Agreement, dated July 6, 2006, by and between Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
55. Operating Agreement of HE Capital, LLC (as amended), dated September 27, 2007, by and between ENA Capital, LLC Ellman Management Group, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
56. Limited Liability Company Agreement of Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master SubFund II, LLC, dated February 27, 2007, by and between Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
57. Limited Liability Company Agreement of Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master SubFund, LLC, dated July 19, 2006, by and between Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
58. Highland Capital Management, L.P., Limited Liability Company Agreement of Highland Receivables Finance 1, LLC, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
59. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P. and Amendments, dated November 6, 2007, by and between Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
60. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., dated October 2005, by and between Highland Select Equity Fund GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
61. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Penant Management LP, dated December 12, 2012, by and between Penant Management GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
62. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Petrocap Incentive Partners III, LP, dated April 12, 2018, by and between Petrocap Incentive Partners III GP, LLC, Petrocap Incentive Holdings III, LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
63. Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Petrocap Partners II, LP, dated October 30, 2014, by and between Petrocap Partners II GP, LLC, Petrocap Incentive Partners II, LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
64. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP, L.P., dated December 29, 2005, by and between Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
65. Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., dated November 1, 2014, by and between Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

66. DUO Security, 2 factor authentication, by and between DUO Security and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
67. GoDaddy Domain Registrations, by and between GoDaddy and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
68. Highland Loan Fund, Ltd. et al, Investment Management Agreement, dated July 31, 2001, by and between Highland Loan Fund, Ltd. et al and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
69. E Mailflow Monitoring, by and between Mxtoolbox and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
70. Cloud single sign on for HR related employee login, by and between Onelogin and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
71. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
72. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
73. Order Addenda, dated January 28, 2020, by and between CenturyLink Communications, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
74. Service Agreement (as amended), dated April 1, 2005, by and between Intex Solutions, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
75. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
76. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
77. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
78. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
79. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
80. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
81. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
82. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd

83. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
84. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
85. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
86. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
87. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.
88. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
89. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
90. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
91. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
92. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
93. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
94. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
95. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
96. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
97. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust

98. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
99. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
100. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
101. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
102. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
103. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
104. Securities Account Control Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
105. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
106. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
107. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
108. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
109. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
110. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
111. Extension/Buy-Out Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Citigroup Financial Products Inc.; Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
112. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
113. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
114. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

115. Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery
116. Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel
117. Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms
118. Colocation Service Order dated October 14, 2019 between Highland Capital Management and Dawn US Holdings, LLC d/b/a Evoque Date Center Solutions
119. Tradesuite Web Module Services/Agreement between Highland Capital Management and DTCC ITP LLC
120. Bloomberg (Terminal) Agreement No. 306371 between Highland Capital Management and Bloomberg Finance, L.P.¹
121. Master Service Agreement between Highland Capital Management and Via West
122. Amendment to Bloomberg Order Management System Addendum and Bloomberg Order Management System Schedule of Services Account No. 167969 between Highland Capital Management and Bloomberg Finance, L.P.
123. Fourth Amendment to Software License and Services Agreement between Highland Capital Management and Markit WSO Corporation
124. Master Services Agreement, First Amendment to Master Services Agreement, Second Amendment and Restatement of Master Services Agreement between Highland Capital Management and Siepe Services, LLC
125. Internet Agreement Account No. 831-000-7888-651 between Highland Capital Management and AT&T
126. Landline Fax Agreement Account No. 831-000-2532-176 between Highland Capital Management and AT&T
127. Amazon Web Services Account No. 353534426569 between Highland Capital Management and Amazon Web Service, Inc.
128. Website Hosting Agreement Account No. 325667 between Highland Capital Management and WP Engine

¹ The Debtor is currently in discussions with Bloomberg regarding the assumption of this agreement.

HMIT Exhibit No. 9

006913

Monthly Operating Report
ACCRUAL BASIS

CASE NAME:	Highland Capital Management
CASE NUMBER:	19-34054
JUDGE:	Stacey Jernigan

EXHIBIT

6

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN & EASTERN DISTRICTS OF TEXAS
REGION 6

MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

MONTH ENDING: January 2021
MONTH YEAR

IN ACCORDANCE WITH TITLE 28, SECTION 1746, OF THE UNITED STATES CODE, I DECLARE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY THAT I HAVE EXAMINED THE FOLLOWING MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT (ACCRUAL BASIS-1 THROUGH ACCRUAL BASIS-7) AND THE ACCOMPANYING ATTACHMENTS AND, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THESE DOCUMENTS ARE TRUE, CORRECT, AND COMPLETE. DECLARATION OF THE PREPARER (OTHER THAN RESPONSIBLE PARTY) IS BASED ON ALL INFORMATION OF WHICH PREPARER HAS ANY KNOWLEDGE.

RESPONSIBLE PARTY:

ORIGINAL SIGNATURE OF RESPONSIBLE PARTY

James Seery

PRINTED NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PARTY

Chief Restructuring Officer/ Chief Executive Officer
TITLE

3-15-21

DATE

PREPARER:

ORIGINAL SIGNATURE OF PREPARER

David Klos

PRINTED NAME OF PREPARER

Chief Financial Officer

TITLE

3/15/21

DATE

006914

Monthly Operating Report
ACCRUAL BASIS-1

CASE NAME:	Highland Capital Management, LP
CASE NUMBER:	19-12239-CSS

Comparative Balance Sheet ⁽⁷⁾
(in thousands)

	10/15/2019	12/31/2020 ⁽⁶⁾	1/31/2021
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	2,529	12,651	10,651
Investments, at fair value ⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾	232,620	109,211	142,976
Equity method investees ⁽³⁾	161,819	103,174	105,293
Management and incentive fee receivable	2,579	2,461	2,857
Fixed assets, net	3,754	2,594	2,518
Due from affiliates ⁽¹⁾	151,901	152,449	152,538
Reserve against notes receivable		(61,039)	(61,167)
Other assets	11,311	8,258	8,651
Total assets	\$ 566,513	\$ 329,758	\$ 364,317
Liabilities and Partners' Capital			
Pre-petition accounts payable ⁽⁴⁾	1,176	1,077	1,077
Post-petition accounts payable ⁽⁴⁾	-	900	3,010
Secured debt:			
Frontier	5,195	5,195	5,195
Jefferies	30,328	-	-
Accrued expenses and other liabilities ⁽⁴⁾	59,203	60,446	49,445
Accrued re-organization related fees ⁽⁵⁾	-	5,795	8,944
Class 8 general unsecured claims ⁽²⁾	73,997	73,997	267,607
Partners' capital	396,614	182,347	29,039
Total liabilities and partners' capital	\$ 566,513	\$ 329,758	\$ 364,317

⁽¹⁾ Includes various notes receivable at carrying value, except note due from Hunter Mountain Investment Trust which is fully reserved against (\$61M reserve). Fair value has not been determined with respect to any of the notes.

⁽²⁾ Beginning 1/31/2021, accrual reflects known settlements with material general unsecured claimholders. Amounts prior to 1/31/2021 reflect uncontested portion of Redeemer claim less applicable offsets.

⁽³⁾ Mark to market gains/(losses) on investments include pricing updates for publicly traded securities and other positions with readily available market price information. Certain limited partnership interests normally marked to a NAV statement have not been updated as of period end as statements are generally available on a one-month lag.

⁽⁴⁾ Note on accruals: expenses recorded in Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities reflect invoices recorded through accounts payable, legal invoice accruals, and normal course operating accruals, but do not reflect estimates for other incurred, but not yet received invoices. For balance sheet dates other than the Petition Date, amounts include both pre-petition and post-petition liabilities.

⁽⁵⁾ Beginning December 31st, 2019, Debtor accrued for post-petition re-organization fees based upon an estimate of fees incurred to date.

⁽⁶⁾ All balances are preliminary, unaudited, and subject to further year-end closing entries pursuant to the normal year-end closing process. As a result, balances for subsequent months have and will fluctuate.

⁽⁷⁾ Does not include Class 9 claims, for which recoveries are not currently expected.

⁽⁸⁾ Amount as of 1/31/2021 reflects value of shares of a private fund received pursuant to a global settlement with a claimholder.

Monthly Operating Report
ACCUAL BASIS-2

CASE NAME:	Highland Capital Management, LP
CASE NUMBER:	19-12239-CSS

Income Statement ¹
(in thousands)

	Date 10/16/19 - 10/31/19	Filing to Year Ended ⁽⁴⁾ 2019	Month ended ⁽⁴⁾ 12/31/2020	Filing to Year Ended ⁽⁴⁾ 2020	Month ended ⁽⁴⁾ 1/31/2021	Filing to date ⁽⁴⁾
Revenue:						
Management fees	975	4,528	1,504	24,145	1,331	25,476
Shared services fees	283	1,588	605	9,070	603	9,674
Other income	99	1,582	3,022	8,395	6	8,401
Total operating revenue	1,357	7,697	5,131	41,611	1,940	43,551
Operating expenses:						
Compensation and benefits	997	1,498	3,106	22,143	(11,184) ⁽⁵⁾	10,960
Professional services	256	64	609	3,326	135	3,461
Investment research and consulting	10	266	128	1,097	2	1,099
Marketing and advertising expense	-	370	(22)	441	-	441
Depreciation expense	82	244	76	1,168	76	1,244
Bad debt expense reserve	-	8,410	128	9,968	128	10,096
Other operating expenses	201	1,265	792	6,439	295	6,734
Total operating expenses	1,545	12,118	4,877	44,583	(10,548)	34,035
Operating Income/(loss)	(188)	(4,421)	255	(2,972)	12,488	9,516
Other income/expense:						
Interest income	250	1,230	456	7,058	443	7,501
Interest expense	(107)	(286)	(22)	(740)	(22)	(762)
Reserve against notes receivable	-	(57,963)	-	(57,963)	-	(57,963)
Re-org related expenses ⁽²⁾	-	(5,547)	(6,619)	(39,495)	(2,480)	(41,975)
Independent director fees	-	-	(420)	(2,607)	(210)	(2,817)
Other income/expense	32	32	(1)	(171)	(168,396) ⁽⁶⁾	(168,567)
Total other income/expense	175	(62,534)	(6,607)	(93,919)	(170,664)	(264,583)
Net realized gains/(losses) on investments	339	618	896	(29,134)	(360)	(29,494)
Net change in unrealized gains/(losses) of investments ⁽³⁾	2,654	(955)	8,073	(28,311)	4,675	(23,636)
	2,993	(337)	8,969	(57,445)	4,315	(53,130)
Net earnings/(losses) from equity method investees ⁽³⁾	(20)	14,918	10,441	(63,484)	-	(63,484)
Net income/(loss)	\$ 2,959	\$ (52,374)	\$ 13,058	\$ (217,821)	\$ (153,861)	\$ (371,681)

(1) Note on accruals: expenses recorded in the Income Statement reflect invoices recorded through accounts payable, legal invoice accruals, and normal course operating accruals, but do not reflect estimates for other incurred, but not yet received invoices.

(2) Debtor funded various retainers totaling \$790k prior to the petition date, which were entirely expensed as of the petition date.

(3) Mark to market gains (losses) on investments include pricing updates for publicly traded securities and other positions with readily available market price information. Certain limited partnership interests normally marked to a NAV statement have not been updated as of period end as statements are generally available on a one-month lag.

(4) All balances are preliminary, unaudited, and subject to further year-end closing entries pursuant to the normal year-end closing process. As a result, operating results will change as those entries are made.

(5) Reflects the termination of the 2005 Bonus Plan.

(6) Reflects known settlements with material general unsecured claimholders.

Monthly Operating Report
ACCRUAL BASIS-3A

CASE NAME:	Highland Capital Management
CASE NUMBER:	19-34054

	FILING TO YEAR END 2019	QUARTER 1 2020	QUARTER 2 2020	QUARTER 3 2020	QUARTER 4 2020	JANUARY 2021
CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS						
1. CASH - BEGINNING OF MONTH	\$ 2,554,230	\$ 9,501,409	\$ 12,532,467	\$ 14,993,872	\$ 5,887,813	\$ 12,650,505
RECEIPTS FROM OPERATIONS						
2. OTHER OPERATING RECEIPTS	\$ 1,862,757	\$ 1,379,338	\$ 2,983,221	\$ 2,259,736	\$ 2,786,320	\$ 452,540
3. MANAGEMENT FEES AND OTHER RELATED RECEIPTS	\$ 3,156,742	\$ 7,555,297	\$ 6,179,437	\$ 5,575,680	\$ 6,972,357	\$ 1,104,574
COLLECTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						
4. PREPETITION	\$ 3,593,108	\$ 76,569	\$ 3,727	\$ -	\$ 197,173	\$ -
5. POSTPETITION ¹	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6. TOTAL OPERATING RECEIPTS	\$ 8,612,608	\$ 9,011,204	\$ 9,166,385	\$ 7,835,415	\$ 9,955,850	\$ 1,557,114
NON-OPERATING RECEIPTS ¹						
THIRD PARTY FUND ACTUAL/EXPECTED DISTRIBUTIONS						
7	\$ 423,468	\$ 18,992,786	\$ 797,571	\$ 610,254	\$ 2,034,200	\$ 500,842
8. DIVS, PAYDOWNS, MISC FROM INVESTMENT ASSETS	\$ 1,338,069	\$ 477,479	\$ 74,376	\$ 5,311	\$ 2,989,760	\$ 905
9. OTHER (ATTACH LIST)	\$ 3,390,286	\$ 1,407,103	\$ 10,010,000	\$ 8,817,099	\$ 7,075,476	\$ 2,759,150
10. TOTAL NON-OPERATING RECEIPTS	\$ 5,151,822	\$ 20,877,369	\$ 10,881,947	\$ 9,432,664	\$ 12,099,436	\$ 3,260,896
11. TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$ 13,764,430	\$ 29,888,573	\$ 20,048,331	\$ 17,268,080	\$ 22,055,287	\$ 4,818,010
12. TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE				\$ 32,261,951	\$ 27,943,100	\$ 17,468,515
OPERATING DISBURSEMENTS						
13. PAYROLL, BENEFITS, AND TAXES + EXP REIMB	\$ 3,776,446	\$ 8,825,042	\$ 4,886,314	\$ 8,806,880	\$ 4,280,805	\$ 1,612,847
14. SINGAPORE SERVICE FEES	\$ 95,118	\$ 58,129	\$ 2,965	\$ -	\$ 10,547	\$ -
15. HCM LATIN AMERICA	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16. THIRD PARTY FUND CAPITAL CALL OBLIGATION	\$ 1,426,987	\$ 7,812,469	\$ 3,087,163	\$ 979,631	\$ 1,741,089	\$ 909,478
17. UTILITIES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
18. INSURANCE	\$ -	\$ 533,940	\$ 376,376	\$ 163,400	\$ -	\$ -
19. INVENTORY PURCHASES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
20. VEHICLE EXPENSES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
21. TRAVEL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
22. ENTERTAINMENT	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
23. REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
24. SUPPLIES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
25. ADVERTISING	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
26. OTHER (ATTACH LIST)	\$ 1,318,700	\$ 3,283,898	\$ 3,195,054	\$ 3,633,331	\$ 2,604,301	\$ 1,386,246
27. TOTAL OPERATING DISBURSEMENTS	\$ 6,817,251	\$ 20,613,478	\$ 11,547,870	\$ 13,583,243	\$ 8,636,743	\$ 3,908,571
REORGANIZATION EXPENSES						
28. PROFESSIONAL FEES	\$ -	\$ 5,460,546	\$ 5,572,032	\$ 11,551,682	\$ 5,775,852	\$ 2,698,968
29. U.S. TRUSTEE FEES	\$ -	\$ 68,173	\$ 167,025	\$ 277,924	\$ 250,000	\$ -
30. OTHER (ATTACH LIST)	\$ -	\$ 715,317	\$ 300,000	\$ 961,289	\$ 630,000	\$ 210,000
31. TOTAL REORGANIZATION EXPENSES	\$ -	\$ 6,244,037	\$ 6,039,057	\$ 12,790,896	\$ 6,655,852	\$ 2,908,968
32. TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$ 6,817,251	\$ 26,857,515	\$ 17,586,927	\$ 26,374,138	\$ 15,292,594	\$ 6,817,539
33. NET CASH FLOW	\$ 6,947,179	\$ 3,031,058	\$ 2,461,404	\$ (9,106,059)	\$ 6,762,692	\$ (1,999,529)
34. CASH - END OF MONTH	\$ 9,501,409	\$ 12,532,467	\$ 14,993,872	\$ 5,887,813	\$ 12,650,505	\$ 10,650,976

1 All postpetition receipts are included in line 3, Management Fees and Other Related Receipts.

006917

Monthly Operating Report
ACCRUAL BASIS-3B

CASE NAME:	Highland Capital Management
CASE NUMBER:	19-34054

OPERATING RECEIPTS - OTHER

Date	Amount	Type
1/14/2021	1,406,111.92	Nexpoint Advisors LP loan payment
1/21/2021	201,994.38	HCRE loan payment
1/21/2021	463,816.71	HCRE loan payment
1/21/2021	181,227	HCMSI loan payment
1/29/2021	506,000	Ohio State Life Insurance - duplicate receipt returned 2/1/2021
	2,759,149.84	

OPERATING DISBURSMENTS - OTHER

Date	Amount	Vendor
1/4/2021	39,231	Third Party Consultant
1/4/2021	164,584	Crescent TC Investors LP
1/6/2021	6,182	Level 3 Communic
1/8/2021	10,326	Carey Olsen
1/8/2021	204	Ace Parking Lot 3749
1/8/2021	233	UPS Small Package
1/8/2021	630	CDW Direct LLC
1/8/2021	2,824	Third Party Consultant
1/8/2021	5,111	ICE Data Pricing Ref Data LLC
1/8/2021	8,901	CCH Incorporated
1/8/2021	33,760	Houlihan Lokey Financial Advisors
1/8/2021	61,082	Moody's Analytics, Inc.
1/8/2021	25.00	East West bank charge
1/11/2021	129,752	Robert Half International, Inc.
1/15/2021	300	Pitney Bowes Bank Inc- Reserve Acct
1/15/2021	6,133	Third Party Consultant
1/19/2021	121,975	STATE COMPTROLLER TEXNET
1/20/2021	498	ANALYSIS ACTIVITY FOR 12/20
1/20/2021	2,168	Zayo group
1/22/2021	46,288	AAA/American Arbitration Assoc
1/22/2021	207,480	Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Operating
1/22/2021	138	AT&T
1/22/2021	252	UPS Small Package
1/22/2021	483	Prostar Services Inc.
1/22/2021	1,209	OPTIONS PRICE REPORTING AUTHORITY
1/22/2021	1,761	Oak Cliff Office Supply & Printing
1/22/2021	2,047	NYSE Market (DE), Inc.
1/22/2021	2,168	Compass Group USA dba Canteen
1/22/2021	2,466	Thomson Reuters West
1/22/2021	2,845	Dawn US Holdings LLC
1/22/2021	4,060	Concur Technologies Inc
1/22/2021	5,885	ABM
1/22/2021	6,118	Willis Towers Watson Insurance Svcs
1/22/2021	11,693	Flexential Colorado Corp
1/22/2021	18,042	Siepe Software LLC
1/22/2021	29,758	Centroid Systems, Inc.
1/22/2021	35,200	Intex Solutions, Inc.
1/22/2021	120,412	Robert Half International, Inc.
1/25/2021	62,311	Carey Olsen
1/27/2021	2	KAUFMAN CO TAX
1/27/2021	10,066	Carey Olsen
1/27/2021	11,586	KAUFMAN CO TAX W
1/29/2021	33,955	Visa Card Payment
1/29/2021	5,047	Liberty Life Assurance Co of Boston
1/29/2021	11,000	Third Party Consultant
1/29/2021	37,615	HE Asante
1/29/2021	122,442	HE Peoria Place
	1,386,246	

REORGANIZATION EXPENSES - OTHER

Date	Amount	Description
1/4/2021	30,000	Dubel & Associates, L.L.C.
1/4/2021	150,000	J.P. Seery & Co. LLC
1/4/2021	30,000	Nelms and Associates
	210,000	

006918

Monthly Operating Report
ACCRUAL BASIS-4

CASE NAME:	Highland Capital Management
CASE NUMBER:	19-34054

MGMT FEE RECEIVABLE AGING ²		October ³	November ³	December ³	January ³
1.	0-30	\$4,703,241	\$902,434	\$2,460,863	\$2,857,175
2.	31-60				
3.	61-90				
4.	91+				
5.	TOTAL MGMT FEE RECEIVABLE	\$ 4,703,241	\$ 902,434	\$ 2,460,863	\$ 2,857,175
6.	AMOUNT CONSIDERED UNCOLLECTIBLE				
7.	MGMT FEE RECEIVABLE (NET)	\$ 4,703,241	\$ 902,434	\$ 2,460,863	\$ 2,857,175

AGING OF POSTPETITION TAXES AND PAYABLES			MONTH: January 2021		
TAXES PAYABLE	0-30 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	91+ DAYS	TOTAL
1. FEDERAL					\$0
2. STATE					\$0
3. LOCAL					\$0
4. OTHER (ATTACH LIST)					\$0
5. TOTAL TAXES PAYABLE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$816,156	\$1,840,699	\$4,880	\$348,093	\$3,009,827

STATUS OF POSTPETITION TAXES ¹		MONTH: January 2021		
FEDERAL	BEGINNING TAX LIABILITY	AMOUNT WITHHELD AND/OR ACCRUED	AMOUNT PAID	ENDING TAX LIABILITY
1. WITHHOLDING				\$0
2. FICA-EMPLOYEE				\$0
3. FICA-EMPLOYER				\$0
4. UNEMPLOYMENT				\$0
5. INCOME				\$0
6. OTHER (ATTACH LIST)				\$0
7. TOTAL FEDERAL TAXES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
STATE AND LOCAL				
8. WITHHOLDING				\$0
9. SALES				\$0
10. EXCISE				\$0
11. UNEMPLOYMENT				\$0
12. REAL PROPERTY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
13. PERSONAL PROPERTY				\$0
14. OTHER (ATTACH LIST)				\$0
15. TOTAL STATE & LOCAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
16. TOTAL TAXES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

- 1 The Debtor funds all state and federal employment taxes to Paylocity, who files all required federal and state related employment reports and withholdings.
- 2 Aging based on when management fee is due and payable.
- 3 All balances are preliminary, unaudited, and subject to further year-end closing entries pursuant to the normal year-end closing process.

Monthly Operating Report
ACCRUAL BASIS-5

CASE NAME:	Highland Capital Management
CASE NUMBER:	19-34054

MONTH: January 2021

BANK RECONCILIATIONS	Account #1	Account #2	Account #3	Account #4 ²	Account #5	Account #6	TOTAL
A. BANK:	East West Bank	East West Bank	Maxim Group	Jefferies I.L.C.	Nexbank	East West Bank	
B. ACCOUNT NUMBER:	x4686	x4693	x1885	x0932	x5891	x5848	
C. PURPOSE (TYPE):	Operating	Insurance	Brokerage	Brokerage	CD	Prepaid Card	
1. BALANCE PER BANK STATEMENT ¹	\$ 10,265,008	\$ 147,422	\$ 30	\$ -	\$ 138,448	\$ 100,068	\$ 10,650,976
2. ADD: TOTAL DEPOSITS NOT CREDITED							\$ -
3. SUBTRACT: OUTSTANDING CHECKS							\$ -
4. OTHER RECONCILING ITEMS							\$ -
5. MONTH END BALANCE PER BOOKS	\$ 10,265,008	\$ 147,422	\$ 30	\$ -	\$ 138,448	\$ 100,068	\$ 10,650,976
6. NUMBER OF LAST CHECK WRITTEN	100510	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	

INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS	DATE OF PURCHASE	TYPE OF INSTRUMENT	PURCHASE PRICE	CURRENT VALUE
BANK, ACCOUNT NAME & NUMBER				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11. TOTAL INVESTMENTS			\$0	\$0

CASH	CURRENCY ON HAND
12.	\$0
13. TOTAL CASH - END OF MONTH	\$ 10,650,976

- 1 Account x6342 is now closed.
2 Account x0932 does not reflect any balances held in money market funds

Monthly Operating Report
ACCRUAL BASIS-6

CASE NAME:	Highland Capital Management
CASE NUMBER:	19-34054

MONTH: January 2021

PAYMENTS TO INSIDERS AND PROFESSIONALS

INSIDERS				
	NAME	TYPE OF PAYMENT	AMOUNT PAID	TOTAL PAID POST PETITION
1	Frank Waterhouse	Salary	\$33,333	\$493,750
2	Frank Waterhouse	Expense Reimbursement	\$417	\$7,405
3	Scott Ellington	Salary + Unused Vacation	\$92,223	\$635,973
4	Scott Ellington	Expense Reimbursement	\$0	\$9,327
5	James Dondero	Salary	\$0	\$129,972
6	James Dondero	Expense Reimbursement	\$0	\$16,918
7	Thomas Surgent	Salary	\$33,333	\$516,667
8	Thomas Surgent	Expense Reimbursement	\$488	\$10,908
9	Trey Parker	Salary	\$0	\$131,250
10	Trey Parker	Expense Reimbursement	\$0	\$6,212
TOTAL PAYMENTS TO INSIDERS			\$159,795	\$1,958,381

PROFESSIONALS ²						
NAME		DATE OF MONTHLY FEE APPLICATION	AMOUNT APPROVED	AMOUNT PAID	TOTAL PAID TO DATE	TOTAL INCURRED & UNPAID
1.	Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC		75,183	75,183	788,804	239,926
2.	Sidley Austin LLP		778,408	778,408	7,997,559	849,950
3.	Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP				281,156	-
4.	FTI Consulting, Inc.		378,880	378,880	4,736,818	441,178
5.	Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP		1,285,238	1,285,238	11,847,271	3,645,666
6.	Hayward & Associates PLLC		16,465	16,465	320,772	-
7.	Development Specialists, Inc.				3,077,065	756,820
8.	Foley & Lardner LLP		164,795	164,795	629,088	-
9.	Mercer (US) Inc.				170,284	-
10.	Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP				680,411	-
11.	Meta-e Discovery LLC				525,384	-
TOTAL PAYMENTS TO PROFESSIONALS				2,698,968	31,054,612	5,933,540

² Does not include payments to ordinary course professionals.

POSTPETITION STATUS OF SECURED NOTES, LEASES PAYABLE AND ADEQUATE PROTECTION PAYMENTS

	NAME OF CREDITOR	SCHEDULED MONTHLY PAYMENTS DUE	AMOUNTS PAID DURING MONTH	TOTAL UNPAID POSTPETITION
1.	Crescent TC Investors LP (rent portion only)	130,364	130,364	-
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.	TOTAL	130,364	\$130,364	\$0

006921

Monthly Operating Report
ACCRUAL BASIS-7

CASE NAME:	Highland Capital Management
CASE NUMBER:	19-34054

MONTH: January 2021

QUESTIONNAIRE

	YES	NO
1. HAVE ANY ASSETS BEEN SOLD OR TRANSFERRED OUTSIDE THE NORMAL COURSE OF BUSINESS THIS REPORTING PERIOD?		x
2. HAVE ANY FUNDS BEEN DISBURSED FROM ANY ACCOUNT OTHER THAN A DEBTOR IN POSSESSION ACCOUNT?		x
3. ARE ANY POSTPETITION RECEIVABLES (ACCOUNTS, NOTES, OR LOANS) DUE FROM RELATED PARTIES?	x	
4. HAVE ANY PAYMENTS BEEN MADE ON PREPETITION LIABILITIES THIS REPORTING PERIOD?		x
5. HAVE ANY POSTPETITION LOANS BEEN RECEIVED BY THE DEBTOR FROM ANY PARTY?		x
6. ARE ANY POSTPETITION PAYROLL TAXES PAST DUE?		x
7. ARE ANY POSTPETITION STATE OR FEDERAL INCOME TAXES PAST DUE?		x
8. ARE ANY POSTPETITION REAL ESTATE TAXES PAST DUE?		x
9. ARE ANY OTHER POSTPETITION TAXES PAST DUE?		x
10. ARE ANY AMOUNTS OWED TO POSTPETITION CREDITORS DELINQUENT?		x
11. HAVE ANY PREPETITION TAXES BEEN PAID DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD?		x
12. ARE ANY WAGE PAYMENTS PAST DUE?		x

IF THE ANSWER TO ANY OF THE ABOVE QUESTIONS IS "YES," PROVIDE A DETAILED EXPLANATION OF EACH ITEM. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY.

3 Debtor generates fee income and other receipts from various related parties in normal course, see cash management motion for further discussion.

INSURANCE

	YES	NO
1. ARE WORKER'S COMPENSATION, GENERAL LIABILITY AND OTHER NECESSARY INSURANCE COVERAGES IN EFFECT?	x	
2. ARE ALL PREMIUM PAYMENTS PAID CURRENT?	x	
3. PLEASE ITEMIZE POLICIES BELOW.		

IF THE ANSWER TO ANY OF THE ABOVE QUESTIONS IS "NO," OR IF ANY POLICIES HAVE BEEN CANCELLED OR NOT RENEWED DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD, PROVIDE AN EXPLANATION BELOW. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY.

INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS

TYPE OF POLICY	CARRIER	PERIOD COVERED	PAYMENT AMOUNT & FREQUENCY

006922

HMIT Exhibit No. 10

006923

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

Northern DISTRICT OF Texas

Case number 19-34054-sgj11

In re: Highland Capital Management, LP

§
§
§
§

Case No. 19-34054

Debtor(s)

☐ Jointly Administered

Post-confirmation Report

Chapter 11

Quarter Ending Date: 09/30/2021

Petition Date: 10/16/2019

Plan Confirmed Date: 02/22/2021

Plan Effective Date: 08/11/2021

This Post-confirmation Report relates to: ☒ Reorganized Debtor

☐ Other Authorized Party or Entity:

Name of Authorized Party or Entity

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Signature of Responsible Party

10/21/2021

Date

Zachery Z. Annable, Hayward PLLC

Printed Name of Responsible Party

10501 N. Central Expressway, Suite 106

Dallas TX 75231

Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption **5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2)** applies.

Part 1: Summary of Post-confirmation Transfers

	Current Quarter	Total Since Effective Date
a. Total cash disbursements	\$33,868,509	\$28,496,358
b. Non-cash securities transferred	\$0	\$0
c. Other non-cash property transferred	\$0	\$0
d. Total transferred (a+b+c)	\$33,868,509	\$28,496,358

Part 2: Preconfirmation Professional Fees and Expenses

a.			Approved Current Quarter	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative	
	Professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) incurred by or on behalf of the debtor <i>Aggregate Total</i>		\$2,632,365	\$31,771,605	\$6,150,655	\$30,888,237	
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
	i	Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones	Lead Counsel	\$2,519,827	\$23,611,818	\$4,843,118	\$22,789,658
	ii	Development Specialists, Inc.	Financial Professional	\$0	\$5,658,299	\$813,227	\$5,658,299
	iii	Kurtzman Carson Consultants	Other	\$0	\$1,857,660	\$330,712	\$1,857,660
	iv	Hayward & Associates PLLC	Local Counsel	\$112,538	\$643,827	\$163,599	\$582,621

b.			Approved Current Quarter	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative	
	Professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) incurred by or on behalf of the debtor <i>Aggregate Total</i>		\$536,506	\$6,183,667	\$1,032,709	\$5,073,192	
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
	i	Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP	Other	\$520,023	\$1,149,807	\$416,394	\$1,009,864
	ii	Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardne	Other	\$0	\$629,088	\$0	\$629,088
	iii	Deloitte	Financial Professional	\$16,482	\$428,361	\$0	\$206,336
	iv	Mercer (US) Inc.	Other	\$0	\$170,284	\$0	\$170,284
	v	Teneo Capital, LLC	Financial Professional	\$0	\$1,364,823	\$616,315	\$616,315
	vi	Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale a	Other	\$0	\$1,389,667	\$0	\$1,389,667
	vii	Carey Olsen	Other	\$0	\$280,264	\$0	\$280,264
	viii	ASW Law	Other	\$0	\$4,976	\$0	\$4,976
c.	ix	Houlihan Lokey Financial Advi	Other	\$0	\$766,397	\$0	\$766,397
	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)		\$4,408,326	\$56,849,059	\$8,572,805	\$54,651,118	

Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under Confirmed Plan

	Total Anticipated Payments Under Plan	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative	Allowed Claims	% Paid of Allowed Claims
a. Administrative claims	\$0	\$15,750	\$15,750	\$15,750	100%
b. Secured claims	\$5,843,261	\$691,367	\$691,367	\$5,886,018	12%
c. Priority claims	\$16,498	\$19,683	\$19,683	\$19,683	100%
d. General unsecured claims	\$205,144,544	\$6,168,473	\$6,168,473	\$376,622,019	2%
e. Equity interests	\$0	\$0	\$0		

Part 4: Questionnaire

a. Is this a final report? Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, give date Final Decree was entered: _____

If no, give date when the application for Final Decree is anticipated: _____

b. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes ☒ No ☐

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information and provision of this information is mandatory. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) and to otherwise evaluate whether a reorganized chapter 11 debtor is performing as anticipated under a confirmed plan. Disclosure of this information may be to a bankruptcy trustee when the information is needed to perform the trustee's duties, or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case, or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Post-confirmation Report and its attachments, if any, are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report.

/s/ James Seery

Signature of Responsible Party

Chief Operating Officer

Title

James Seery

Printed Name of Responsible Party

10/21/2021

Date

HMIT Exhibit No. 11

006927

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	Case No. 19-34054
L.P.,	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	
	§	

**DEBTOR’S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING
THE DEBTOR TO (A) ENTER INTO EXIT FINANCING AGREEMENT IN
AID OF CONFIRMED CHAPTER 11 PLAN AND (B) INCUR AND PAY RELATED
FEES AND EXPENSES, AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The above-captioned debtor and debtor in possession (the “Debtor”) hereby moves (the “Motion”) pursuant to sections 105(a) and 363(b) of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C.

§§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) for the entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the “Proposed Order”), (a) authorizing the Debtor to (i) enter into and perform under the agreements (the “Exit Financing Agreements”) with respect to the financing facility to be provided by an unaffiliated third party lender(s) (the “Exit Lender”) pursuant to terms substantially described below (the “Exit Facility”)¹ and (ii) pay the Exit Facility Fees (as defined below), and (b) granting related relief.

Jurisdiction

1. The United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2).

2. The bases for the relief requested herein are sections 105 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Background

3. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”).

4. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s chapter 11 case to this Court [**Docket No. 186**].²

¹ The terms outlined below are preliminary terms agreed to by the Debtor and the financier and are subject to final diligence and negotiation of governing agreements. The Debtor will file the final term sheet embodying the final agreed terms of the Exit Facility no later than May 5, 2021.

² All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

5. On February 22, 2021, after a two day hearing, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 1943] (the “Confirmation Order”) with respect to the Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., as modified (the “Plan”).³ The Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of creditors that voted to accept or reject the Plan. See Confirmation Order, ¶ 3. If the Motion is granted, the Debtor anticipates that the Effective Date of the Plan will occur shortly after the hearing on the Motion.

6. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 case.

Background to the Motion

7. Prior to the Plan confirmation hearing on February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed its Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) [Docket No. 1875], which contained an amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections (the “Amended Projections”) and which superseded the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on November 24, 2020, in connection with the disclosure statement relating to the Plan. The Amended Projections projected \$222,658,000 of net distributable proceeds (after payment of expenses), which included, among other sources, the expected monetization of certain accounts receivable and interest receivable in the year 2021. Docket No. 1875-1, at 3-4. This amount also included over \$58 million in principal obligations (plus applicable interest) owed to the Debtor by James Dondero and certain of his related

³ Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used herein have the meanings ascribed in the Plan. The confirmed Plan included certain amendments filed on February 1, 2021. See Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified), Ex. B [Docket No. 1875].

entities, including (i) Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“HCMFA”), (ii) NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NPA”), (iii) Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. (“HCMS”), and (iv) HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (“HCRE”)) (collectively, the “Dondero Entities” and together with Mr. Dondero, the “Dondero Obligors”).⁴ Each of the Dondero Obligors is a maker under one or more demand promissory notes (“Demand Notes”) and/or term notes (“Term Notes” and together with the Demand Notes, the “Notes”) issued in favor of the Debtor between the years 2013 and 2019. Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Entities indisputably signed the Notes, received the cash evidenced by the Notes, and the Notes are due on their terms.

8. The Debtor made demand on the Demand Notes in December 2020 or early January 2021. Following their failure to pay amounts when due under the Term Notes at the end of 2020, the Debtor made demand under the Term Notes. As set forth below, none of the Dondero Obligors paid their Notes when due; the Dondero Obligors are currently in default under each of their respective Notes; and the Debtor was forced to institute the following proceedings to collect those Notes:

Pending Adversary	Amounts Owed to the Debtor
<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P. vs. James Dondero</i> , Adv. Proc. No. 21-03003-sgj	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mr. Dondero borrowed, in original principal amount, \$8,825,000 under a series of Demand Notes. On December 3, 2020, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment by December 11, 2020. Mr. Dondero did not pay when due. The Debtor seeks to recover at least \$9,004,013.07 as of December 11, 2020, plus accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor’s cost of collection, on breach of contract and turnover causes of action.
<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P. vs Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.</i> , Adv. Pro. No. 21-03004-sgj	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HCMFA borrowed, in original principal amount, \$7,400,000 under a series of Demand Notes. On December 3, 2020, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment by December 11, 2020. HCMFA did not pay when due.

⁴ There are additional amounts owed to the Debtor by other entities controlled by Mr. Dondero pursuant to promissory notes. These notes will be demanded in the near future.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Debtor seeks to recover at least \$7,687,653.07 as of December 11, 2020, plus an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor's cost of collection, on breach of contract and turnover causes of action.
<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P. vs NexPoint Advisors, L.P.</i> , Adv. Pro. No. 21-03005-sgj	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NPA borrowed, in original principal amount, \$30,746,812.33 under a Term Note. On January 7, 2021, following NPA's payment default, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment under the Term Note. On January 14, 2021, NPA made a partial payment on the past due amount but did not pay the amounts owed in full. The Debtor seeks to recover at least \$23,071,195.03 as of January 15, 2021, plus accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor's cost of collection, on breach of contract and turnover causes of action.
<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P. vs Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.</i> , Adv. Pro. No. 21-03006-sgj	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HCMS borrowed, in original principal amount, \$900,000 under a series of Demand Notes and \$20,247,628.02 under the Term Note. On December 3, 2020, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment under the Demand Notes by December 11, 2020. On January 7, following HCMS's payment default, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment under the Term Note. HCMS did not pay when due. The Debtor seeks to recover (a) at least \$947,519.43 as of December 11, 2020, plus accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor's cost of collection under the Demand Notes, and (b) at least \$6,757,248.95 as of January 8, 2021, plus accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor's cost of collection under the Term Notes, on breach of contract and turnover causes of action.
<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P. vs HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC)</i> , Adv. Pro. No. 21-03007-sgj	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HCRE borrowed, in original principal amount, \$4,250,000 under a series of Demand Note and \$6,059,831 under a Term Note. On December 3, 2020, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment under the Demand Note by December 11, 2020. On January 7, 2021, following HCRE's payment default, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment under the Term Note. HCRE did not pay when due. The Debtor seeks to recover (a) at least \$5,012,260.96 as of December 11, 2020, plus accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor's cost of collection under the Demand Notes, and (b) at least \$6,145,466.84 as of January 8, 2021, plus accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor's cost of collection under the Term Notes, on breach of contract and turnover causes of action.

The Amended Projections assumed that the Notes would be paid in full by June 2021 and did not account for the Dondero Obligors' refusal to pay amounts owed thereunder when due. The Amended Projections also did not account for the Dondero Obligors turning simple, summary collection actions into frivolous, vexatious, and full-blown evidentiary hearings.⁵

⁵ The absurdity of the Dondero Obligors' litigation tactics is revealed in their own pleadings. For example, HCMFA demands a jury trial and has moved to withdraw the reference [AP Docket No. 20] – but failed to assert *any* affirmative defenses in its *Original Answer* (AP Docket No. 6). For his part, Mr. Dondero originally asserted that the Debtor's claims "should be barred because it was previously agreed by [the Debtor] that [the Debtor] would not

9. The Amended Projections also assumed:
- the Effective Date would occur by March 1, 2021. Because of the multiple motions by the Dondero Entities to stay the Effective Date pending their appeals to the Fifth Circuit and other actions that have occurred in this Case, the Debtor has not yet gone effective, which has led to increased costs.
 - the Debtor's direct and indirect equity interest in MGM Holdings ("MGM") would be monetized by June 2021. However, based on current market conditions, the Debtor believes the best way to maximize the value of the MGM shares (depending on the particular needs of the entity holding the shares) is to consider holding those shares and selling them opportunistically at the appropriate time and in a manner that is appropriate for each holder of the MGM shares.
 - Trussway Industries, LLC ("Trussway Industries"), an indirect subsidiary of the Debtor, would be monetized in June 2021. Trussway Industries is a well-managed business that manufactures products for use in the building industry. Based on Trussway Industries' strong performance in currently difficult markets, the Debtor now believes it is better to sell it at a later time and in a manner that will best maximize value.
 - there would be unpaid professional fees as of the Effective Date of \$4.7 million. [Docket No. 1875-1, pg. 4] Because of the Dondero Entities' serial, coordinated litigation against the Estate and efforts to "burn down the place," unpaid professional fees have increased substantially.

As a result of the foregoing,⁶ the Debtor anticipates that it will need financing following the Effective Date to provide a sufficient liquidity cushion to ensure that it can perform its obligations after satisfying its increased professional fee obligations until the Notes are collected and MGM, Trussway Industries, or other assets are sold.

collect on the Notes." *Defendant James Dondero's Original Answer*, ¶40 [AP Docket No. 6]. After the Debtor served discovery seeking, among other things, Mr. Dondero's evidence of (a) any consideration provided by him in exchange for the forgiveness of the amounts due under the Notes, and (b) those portions of his tax returns showing that he declared income and paid taxes on the amounts forgiven, Mr. Dondero retreated and amended his affirmative defense and now contends that the Debtor's claims "should be barred because it was previously agreed by [the Debtor] that [the Debtor] would not collect on the Notes *upon fulfillment of conditions subsequent*." *Defendant James Dondero's Amended Answer*, ¶40 (emphasis added). [AP Docket No. 16]. The Debtor is seeking discovery on the previously-unmentioned "conditions subsequent."

Even for this case, these legal maneuverings are beyond the pale. The Dondero Obligor should recall that they are contractually obligated to pay the Debtor's costs of collection and will therefore ultimately bear the burden of paying the Debtor's legal fees arising from their never-ending dilatory tactics.

⁶ The Amended Projections also assumed that the Debtor would borrow \$10 million following the Effective Date to pay Class 7 Convenience Claims and certain operating expenses. Given the delay in the Effective Date and resulting delay in the payment of Class 7 Convenience Claims, that \$10 million would not have been needed had the Dondero Obligor paid the Notes and MGM and Trussway Industries were monetized.

A. The Exit Financing Agreements and the Exit Facility⁷

10. The Exit Facility will facilitate and aid the Debtor's emergence from chapter 11 under the terms of the confirmed Plan. The Exit Lender will be led by an unaffiliated third-party lender that the Debtor will identify on or before May 5, 2021. The Exit Facility will provide for a secured credit facility materially as follows:

- (a) Borrowers. Trussway Industries;⁸ the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust.
- (b) Exit Facility Amount. \$50 million.
- (c) Maturity. Three years from closing of the Exit Facility.
- (d) Collateral. First priority liens on the Debtor's ownership interests in: Highland Select Entity Fund, L.P.; Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P.; Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.; Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Korea Limited; and Cornerstone Healthcare.⁹
- (e) Interest Rate. Year 1 & 2 – LIBOR plus 700 basis points; Year 3 – LIBOR plus 800 basis points (with a LIBOR floor of 1.5%)
- (f) Prepayment Premium: Year 1 & 2 – 1.0%
- (g) Use of Proceeds. The proceeds will be used to, among other things, repay Trussway Industries' term loan obligations in the approximate amount of \$31,342,343,¹⁰ with the remainder of the credit facility to be used as working capital and to satisfy the obligations under the Plan, including the establishment of an administrative claims reserve and payment of Allowed Claims.
- (h) Expense Deposit: \$250,000¹¹
- (i) Upfront Fee: 1% of Exit Facility (paid at closing)

⁷ In the event that the description set forth herein is in conflict with the Exit Financing Agreements, the Exit Financing Agreements shall control. All terms are subject to change.

⁸ Trussway Industries is wholly owned by Trussway Holdings, LLC ("Trussway Holdings"), which is owned approximately 90% by Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. The Debtor holds 100% of the partnership interests in Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P.

⁹ The Debtor is currently analyzing whether these assets will be transferred, in whole or in part, to the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date or whether they will remain under the Reorganized Debtor. Regardless, they will be pledged as collateral under the Exit Facility. It is also possible that additional collateral will be required.

¹⁰ Trussway Industries' term loan obligations currently incur interest at a rate of 10% and refinancing such amounts will immediately result in a decrease in interest expense (which expense is indirectly borne by the Debtor).

¹¹ The Debtor will advance this amount to the applicable lender in the ordinary course prior to the hearing on this Motion.

(j) Amortization. None (interest only)

As set forth in the Amended Projections, the Debtor anticipated generating \$222,658,000 in proceeds, net of expenses, from the monetization of the Debtor's assets post-Effective Date. Such assets include the Debtor's indirect interests in Trussway Industries. The value of the Trussway Industries interests currently substantially exceeds the total principal amount to be borrowed under the Exit Facility (including the amounts borrowed to refinance the debt at Trussway Industries). If the Reorganized Debtor is able to monetize the interest in Trussway Industries, it will be able to repay the amounts borrowed under the Exit Facility on maturity (or before).

B. Marketing Efforts to Secure the Exit Financing Agreements

11. In late March and early April 2021, the Debtor contacted six different lending groups to solicit interest in providing the Exit Facility. Each of these lending groups has substantial experience in complex restructuring matters. Of the six groups contacted, five executed non-disclosure agreements and received the initial financing materials prepared, including the Debtor's proposed terms. Each of the five groups that reviewed the materials conducted diligence calls with Mr. Seery, the CEO/CRO, the Debtor's chief financial officer and members of the Debtor's operations team, and Development Specialists, Inc., the Debtor's financial advisors. These parties were also provided with due diligence materials. Of these five potential lenders, the Debtor received three preliminary term sheets (one of which was provided orally) and two detailed, verbal indications of interest. The Debtor continued to work with the three lender groups that provided preliminary term sheets, including responding to follow-up diligence requests, conducting additional calls, and analyzing revised term sheet offerings. The Debtor anticipates reaching final agreement on the terms of the Exit Facility on or before May 5, 2021.

C. Entry into the Exit Financing Agreements Is an Exercise of the Debtor's Sound Business Judgment and Should Be Approved

12. The Bankruptcy Code authorizes a debtor, after notice and a hearing, to “use, sell, or lease, other than in the ordinary course of business, property of the estate.” 11 U.S.C. § 363(b)(1). It is well established in this jurisdiction that a debtor may use property of the estate outside the ordinary course of business if there is a good business reason for doing so. *See, e.g., Black v. Shor (In re BNP Petroleum Corp.)*, 642 F. App'x 429, 435 (5th Cir. 2016) (sale of debtors' assets under section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code must “be supported by an articulated business justification, good business judgment, or sound business reasons.” (quoting *Cadle Co. v. Mims (In re Moore)*, 608 F.3d 253, 263 (5th Cir. 2010)); *Petfinders LLC v. Sherman (In re Ondova Ltd)*, 620 F. App'x 290, 291 (5th Cir. 2015) (sale of debtors' assets under section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code is exercise of the trustee's sound business judgment”); *In re ASARCO, LLC*, 441 B.R. 813, 830 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2010) (outside of the ordinary course of business, “for the debtor-in-possession or trustee to satisfy its fiduciary duty to the debtor, creditors, and equity holders, there must be some articulated business justification for using, selling, or leasing the property”) (quoting *In re Continental Air Lines*, 780 F.2d 1223, 1226 (5th Cir. 1986)), *aff'd*, 650 F.3d 593 (5th Cir. 2011).

13. To determine whether the business-judgment test is satisfied, courts require “a showing that the proposed course of action will be advantageous to the estate.” *In re Pisces Energy, LLC*, 2009 Bankr. LEXIS 4709, at *18 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Dec. 21, 2009). In the absence of a showing of bad faith or an abuse of business discretion, a debtor's business judgment will not be altered. *See, e.g., NLRB v. Bildisco & Bildisco (In re Bildisco)*, 682 F.2d 72, 79 (3d Cir. 1982), *aff'd*, 465 U.S. 513 (1984); *Lubrizol Enter. v. Richmond Metal Finishers, Inc.*, 756 F.2d 1043, 1047 (4th Cir. 1985). “Great judicial deference is given” to the “exercise of business

judgment.” *GBL Holding Co. v. Blackburn/Travis/Cole, Ltd. (In re State Park Bldg. Grp.)*, 331 B.R. 251, 254 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2005).

14. In *ASARCO, Inc. v. Elliott Mgt. (In re ASARCO, LLC)*, 650 F.3d 593 (5th Cir. 2011), the Fifth Circuit held that section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code is the proper standard with respect to the reimbursement of expenses of qualified bidders for the debtor’s assets. *Id.* at 602-03. In affirming the reasoning of the district court and bankruptcy court with respect to the debtor’s reimbursement motion, the Fifth Circuit reasoned that “the bankruptcy court found that ASARCO’s proposed reimbursement of expenses was designed to maximize the value of ASARCO’s estate, and was fair, reasonable and appropriate.” *Id.* at 603. Other courts have similarly applied the business judgment standard in approving exit financing facilities similar to the Debtor’s proposed Exit Facility. *See, e.g., In re Ultra Petroleum Corp.*, No. 16-32202 (MI) (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Feb. 13, 2017) [Docket No. 1126] (“Entry into the Exit Financing Agreements is a reasonable exercise of the Debtors’ business judgment.”); *In re CJ Holding Co.*, No. 16-33590 (DRJ) (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Dec. 2, 2016) [Docket No. 901] (“[T]he relief requested . . . is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest . . . [and is] a reasonable exercise of the Debtors’ business judgment.”); *In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.*, No. 08-45664 (DML) (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 11, 2009) [Docket No. 2996] (authorizing payment of expenses related to exit financing pursuant to section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code); *see also ASARCO*, 441 B.R. at 828 (explaining bankruptcy court’s decision to authorize the payment of “due diligence fees in order to entice potential lenders” under the debtor’s business judgment standard”).

Entry into and performance under the Exit Financing Agreements is in the best interests of the Debtor’s estate and represents a sound exercise of the Debtor’s business judgment. The

Debtor requires the funding provided under the Exit Facility to immediately implement the Plan. This funding is needed, *first*, because of unavoidable delays in the monetization of certain assets; *second*, because of the Dondero Obligors' willful refusal to repay their obligations to the Estate under the Notes; and, *third*, because of the increased professional costs incurred by the Estate in defending against the Dondero Entities' serial and vexatious litigation. As the Court is unfortunately aware, the Dondero Entities' strategy is to throw up as many roadblocks as they can to obstruct both the occurrence of the Effective Date and the efforts to monetize its assets to pay its creditors pursuant to the Plan. The Debtor is under no illusions that the Dondero Obligors will voluntarily repay the amounts that they indisputably owe on the Notes or cease being a vexatious litigant, which in turn is preventing the occurrence of the Effective Date. Rather, the Dondero Obligors will likely attempt to frivolously litigate those issues in the same way they have litigated everything else in this case as part of the Dondero Entities' scorched-earth tactics, notwithstanding having only infinitesimal economic interests in this chapter 11 case. This further increases the need for the Exit Facility. Finally, the Committee supports both entry into the Exit Facility and approval of this Motion in order to allow for the prompt occurrence of the Effective Date.

15. The Exit Facility will allow the Plan to finally become effective and permit the Reorganized Debtor to monetize its assets and pay allowed claims, as contemplated under the Plan, while the Reorganized Debtor or Litigation Trustee, as applicable, simultaneously pursues recovery of the amounts owed by the Dondero Obligors. The Exit Facility will be the product of arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor and the Exit Lender, will reflect market terms and conditions, and will be fair and reasonable in light of the type of transaction and the size of the proposed financing. The Exit Facility proceeds will provide sufficient liquidity to fund the

D. Waiver of the Stay Period Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h) Is Proper

Notice

006939

The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.

Conclusion

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court enter an order, substantially in the form annexed hereto as **Exhibit A**, granting the relief requested in the Motion and such other and further relief as may be just and proper.

Dated: April 20, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT A

Proposed Order

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	Case No. 19-34054
L.P.,	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	Re: Docket No. _____
	§	

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR’S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I)
AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO (A) ENTER INTO EXIT FINANCING
AGREEMENT IN AID OF CONFIRMED CHAPTER 11 PLAN AND (B) INCUR AND
PAY RELATED FEES AND EXPENSES, AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the “Motion”),¹ and the Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and

¹ All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Agreement was an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. The Debtor is authorized to enter into and perform under the Exit Financing Agreements and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.
3. The Debtor is authorized to negotiate, prepare, execute, and deliver all documents and take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, and fully perform its obligations as and when they are incurred and come due under the Exit Financing Agreements, and incurring and paying the Exit Facility Fees, in each case on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Exit Financing Agreements.
4. The fees, expenses, associated with the Exit Financing Agreements, including the Exit Facility Fees, to the extent payable under the Exit Financing Agreements and this Order, are actual, necessary costs and expenses of preserving the Debtor's estate and shall be treated as allowed administrative expenses of the Debtor under sections 503(b)(1) and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, whether or not the Exit Facility is entered into or funded.
5. The terms and provisions of this Order shall be binding in all respects upon all parties in this chapter 11 case, the Debtor, its estate, and all successors and assigns thereof.

6. Notwithstanding the possible applicability of Bankruptcy Rules 6004(h) or otherwise, the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

7. The Debtor is authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

8. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

END OF ORDER

HMIT Exhibit No. 12

006945

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

Northern DISTRICT OF Texas

Case number 19-34054 sgi11

In re: Highland Capital Management, LP

§
§
§
§

Case No. 19-34054

Debtor(s)

☐ Jointly Administered

Post-confirmation Report

Chapter 11

Quarter Ending Date: 06/30/2022

Petition Date: 10/16/2019

Plan Confirmed Date: 02/22/2021

Plan Effective Date: 08/11/2021

This Post-confirmation Report relates to: ☒ Reorganized Debtor

☐ Other Authorized Party or Entity:

Name of Authorized Party or Entity

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Signature of Responsible Party

07/20/2022

Date

Zachery Z. Annable, Hayward PLLC

Printed Name of Responsible Party

10501 N. Central Expressway, Suite 106

Dallas TX 75231

Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption **5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2)** applies.



1934054220721000000000013

000940

Part 1: Summary of Post-confirmation Transfers

	Current Quarter	Total Since Effective Date
a. Total cash disbursements	\$9,019,878	\$84,179,524
b. Non-cash securities transferred	\$0	\$0
c. Other non-cash property transferred	\$0	\$5,194,652
d. Total transferred (a+b+c)	\$9,019,878	\$89,374,176

Part 2: Preconfirmation Professional Fees and Expenses

a.			Approved Current Quarter	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative	
	Professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) incurred by or on behalf of the debtor <i>Aggregate Total</i>		\$0	\$33,005,136	\$0	\$33,005,136	
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
	i	Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones	Lead Counsel	\$0	\$24,312,860	\$0	\$24,312,860
	ii	Development Specialists, Inc.	Financial Professional	\$0	\$5,765,448	\$0	\$5,765,448
	iii	Kurtzman Carson Consultants	Other	\$0	\$2,054,716	\$0	\$2,054,716
	iv	Hayward & Associates PLLC	Local Counsel	\$0	\$872,112	\$0	\$872,112
	v						
	vi						
	vii						
	viii						
	ix						
	x						
	xi						
	xii						
	xiii						
	xiv						
	xv						
	xvi						
	xvii						
	xviii						
	xix						
	xx						
	xxi						
	xxii						
	xxiii						
xxiv							
xxv							
xxvi							
xxvii							
xxviii							
xxix							

	xxx					
	xxxi					
	xxxii					
	xxxiii					
	xxxiv					
	xxxv					
	xxxvi					
	xxxvii					
	xxxviii					
	xxxix					
	xl					
	xli					
	xl ii					
	xl iii					
	xl iv					
	xl v					
	xl vi					
	xl vii					
	xl viii					
	xl ix					
	l					
	li					
	lii					
	liii					
	li v					
	li v					
	li vi					
	li vii					
	li viii					
	li x					
	li x					
	li xi					
	li xii					
	li xiii					
	li xiv					
	li x v					
	li xvi					
	li xvii					
	li xviii					
	li xix					
	li xx					
	li xxi					

lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxviii						
lxxix						
lxxx						
lxxxi						
lxxxii						
lxxxiii						
lxxxiv						
lxxxv						
lxxxvi						
lxxxvi						
lxxxvi						
lxxxix						
xc						
xc						
xcii						
xciii						
xciv						
xcv						
xcvi						
xcvii						
xcviii						
xcix						
c						
ci						

b.			Approved Current Quarter	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative
	Professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) incurred by or on behalf of the debtor		\$0	\$7,604,472	\$0	\$7,604,472
	<i>Aggregate Total</i>					
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
	Firm Name	Role				
i	Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP	Other	\$0	\$1,149,807	\$0	\$1,149,807
ii	Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardne	Other	\$0	\$629,088	\$0	\$629,088
iii	Deloitte	Financial Professional	\$0	\$553,413	\$0	\$553,413
iv	Mercer (US) Inc.	Other	\$0	\$204,767	\$0	\$204,767
v	Teneo Capital, LLC	Financial Professional	\$0	\$1,364,823	\$0	\$1,364,823
vi	Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale	Other	\$0	\$2,650,937	\$0	\$2,650,937

vii	Carey Olsen	Other	\$0	\$280,264	\$0	\$280,264
viii	ASW Law	Other	\$0	\$4,976	\$0	\$4,976
ix	Houlihan Lokey Financial Adv	Other	\$0	\$766,397	\$0	\$766,397
x						
xi						
xii						
xiii						
xiv						
xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxvii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						

	xlix					
	l					
	li					
	lii					
	liii					
	liv					
	lv					
	lvi					
	lvii					
	lviii					
	lix					
	lx					
	lxi					
	lxii					
	lxiii					
	lxiv					
	lxv					
	lxvi					
	lxvii					
	lxviii					
	lxix					
	lxx					
	lxxi					
	lxxii					
	lxxiii					
	lxxiv					
	lxxv					
	lxxvi					
	lxxvii					
	lxxviii					
	lxxix					
	lxxx					
	lxxxi					
	lxxxii					
	lxxxiii					
	lxxxiv					
	lxxxv					
	lxxxvi					
	lxxxvi					
	lxxxvi					
	lxxxix					
	xc					

	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						
	xcix						
	c						
	ci						
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)			\$0	\$60,171,929	\$0	\$60,171,929

Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under Confirmed Plan

	Total Anticipated Payments Under Plan	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative	Allowed Claims	% Paid of Allowed Claims
a. Administrative claims	\$0	\$0	\$15,750	\$15,750	100%
b. Secured claims	\$5,843,261	\$0	\$5,274,477	\$5,274,477	100%
c. Priority claims	\$16,498	\$0	\$104,889	\$104,889	100%
d. General unsecured claims	\$205,144,544	\$9,318	\$6,201,896	\$390,624,608	2%
e. Equity interests	\$0	\$0	\$0		

Part 4: Questionnaire

a. Is this a final report? Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, give date Final Decree was entered: _____

If no, give date when the application for Final Decree is anticipated: _____

b. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes ☒ No ☐

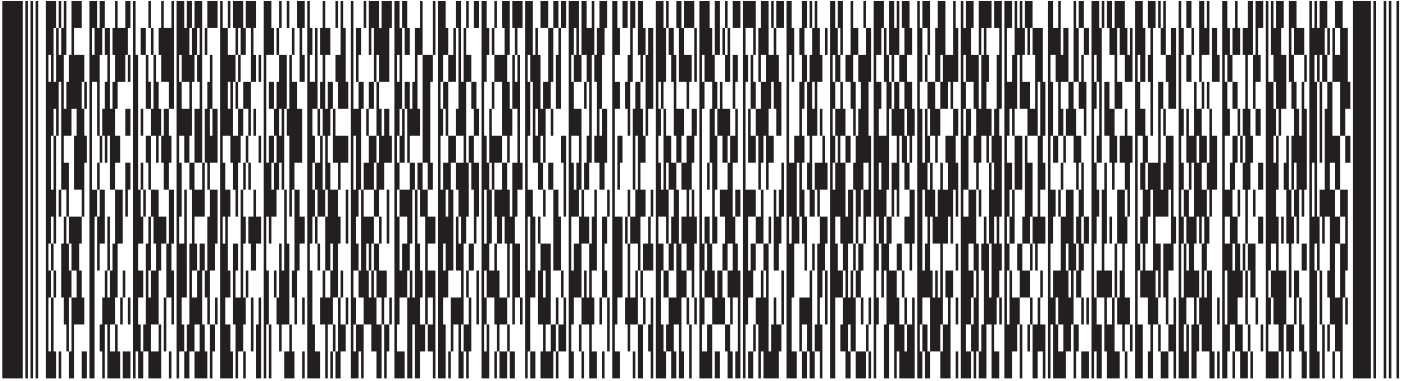
Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information and provision of this information is mandatory. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) and to otherwise evaluate whether a reorganized chapter 11 debtor is performing as anticipated under a confirmed plan. Disclosure of this information may be to a bankruptcy trustee when the information is needed to perform the trustee's duties, or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case, or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

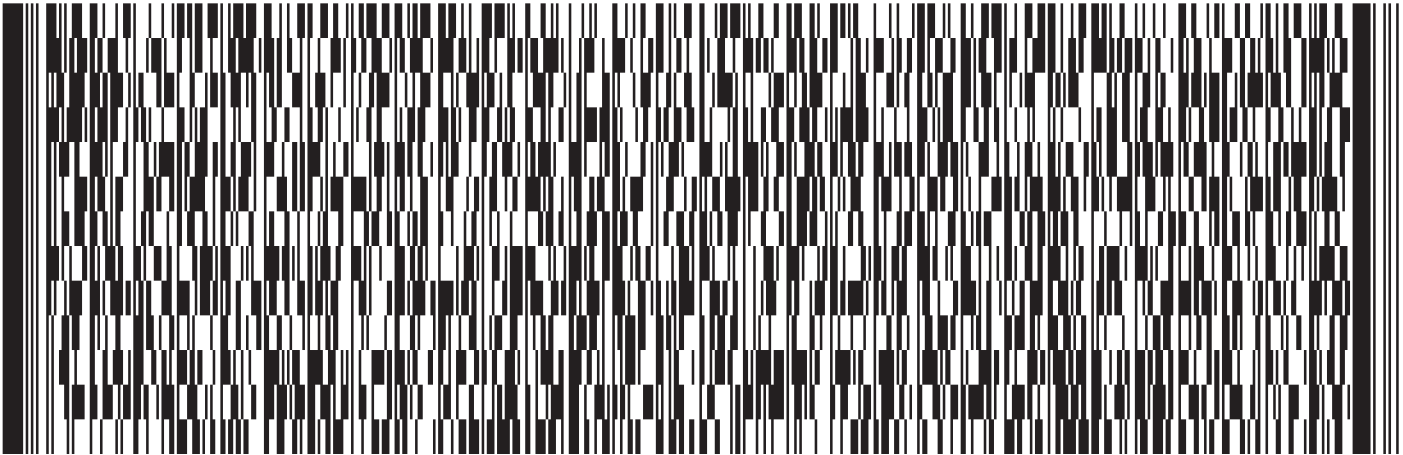
I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Post-confirmation Report and its attachments, if any, are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report.

/s/ James Seery
Signature of Responsible Party
CEO
Title

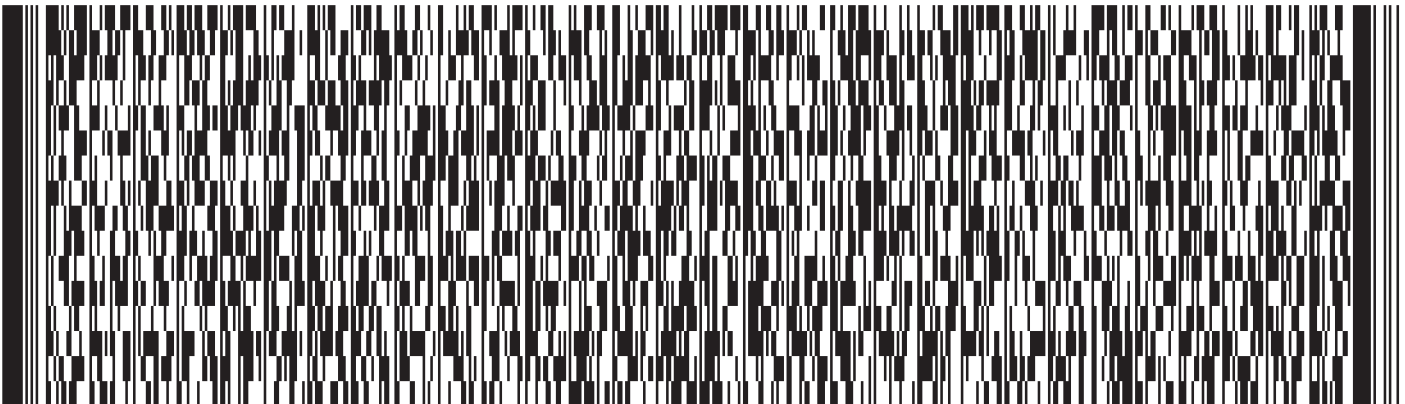
James Seery
Printed Name of Responsible Party
07/20/2022
Date



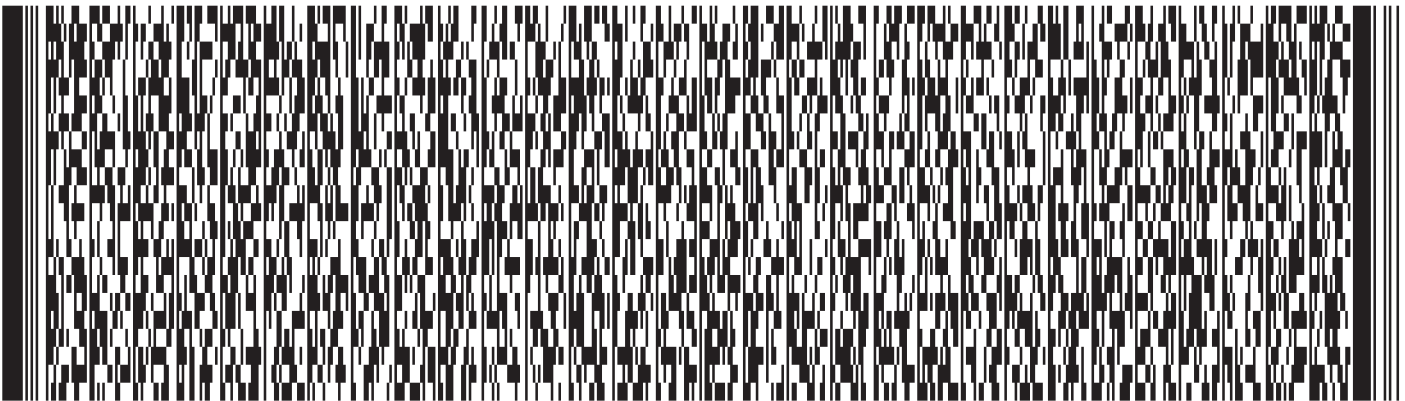
Page 1



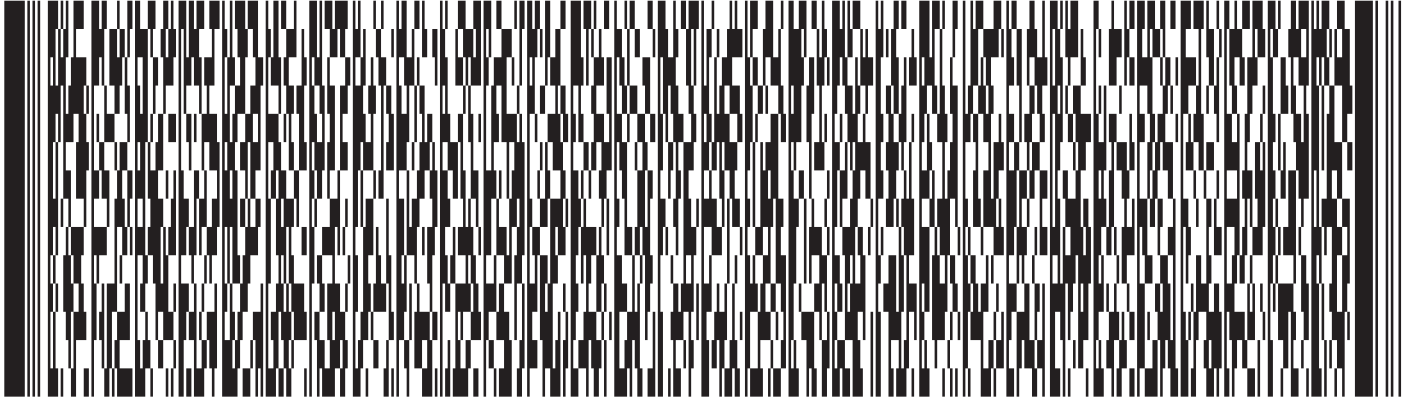
Other Page 1



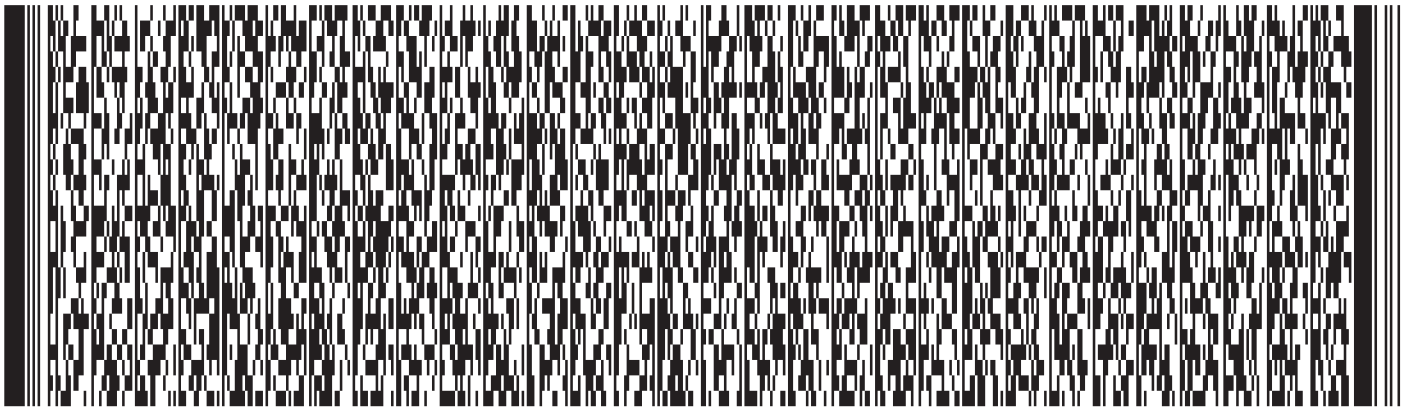
Page 2 Minus Tables



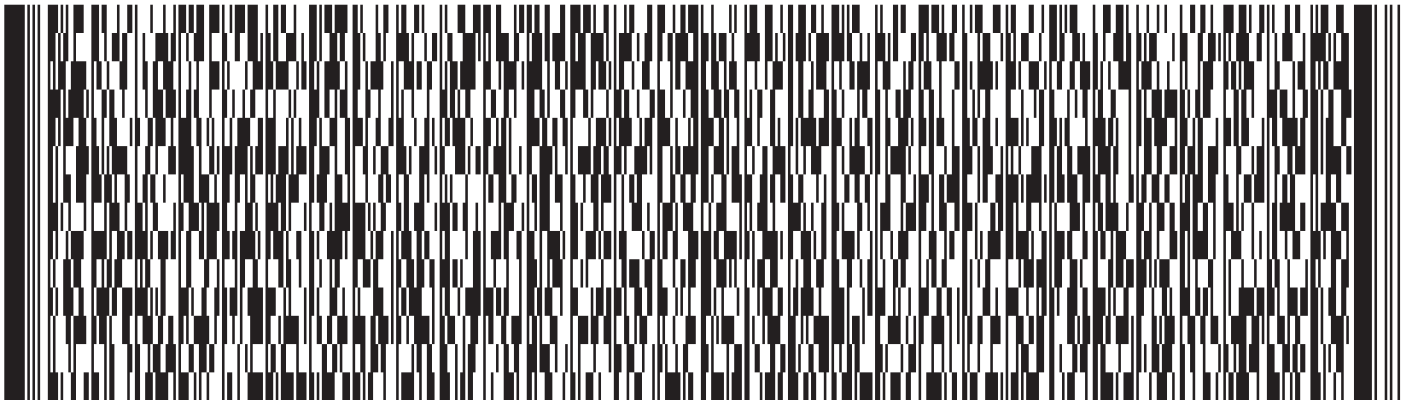
Bankruptcy Table 1-50



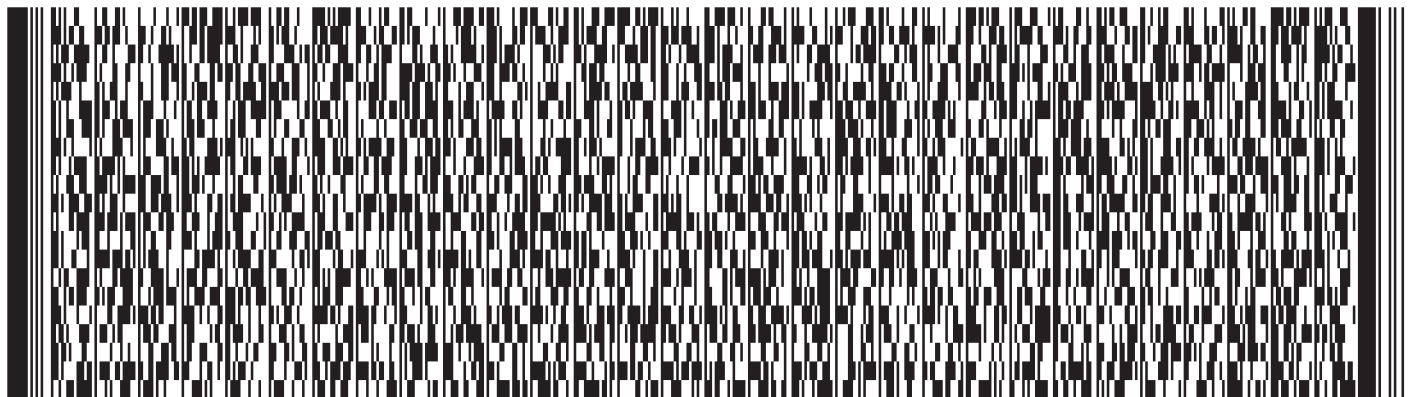
Bankruptcy Table 51-100



Non-Bankruptcy Table 1-50



Non-Bankruptcy Table 51-100



Part 3, Part 4, Last Page

Reorganized Debtor.

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

006956

Entity	2021 - Q3	Paid Cumulative		
		2021 - Q4	2022 - Q1	2022 - Q2
HCMLP	\$ 27,868,509	\$ 24,736,402	\$ 27,926,886	\$ 9,019,878
Paid cumulative	\$ 27,868,509	\$ 52,604,911	\$ 80,531,797	\$ 89,551,674

The following chart shows the disbursements made in each previous quarter since August 11, 2021, the Effective Date:

Entity	2021 - Q3	Paid Post Effective Date		
		2021 - Q4	2022 - Q1	2022 - Q2
HCMLP	\$ 22,496,358	\$ 24,736,402	\$ 27,926,886	\$ 9,019,878
Paid cumulative	\$ 22,496,358	\$ 47,232,760	\$ 75,159,646	\$ 84,179,524

Part 2: Preconfirmation Professional Fees and Expenses

In Section A of the PCR, the Reorganized Debtor listed the bankruptcy related professionals employed as result of the Bankruptcy Case.

In Section B of the PCR, the Reorganized Debtor listed non-bankruptcy professionals, those that would have been retained absent the Bankruptcy Case, and the ordinary course professionals (“OCP”). Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (“Hunton”) and Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (“Wilmer Hale”) were originally ordinary course professionals but were later employed professionals. The amounts listed for Hunton and Wilmer Hale include the OCP payments and employed professional payments.

In Section C of the PCR, the Reorganized Debtor totals all payments included in Sections A and B, along with payments made to professional employed by the official committee of unsecured creditors (the “Committee”).

The approved current quarter, approved cumulative, and paid cumulative will have the same amount listed due to approval and payment of final fee applications.

Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under Confirmed Plan

Part 3(b) includes a note payable distributed to the Class 2 Claimant in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

Claim distribution amounts in Parts 3(a)-(d) are as follows and as set forth in the chart below:

- General unsecured claims in Section 3(d) include claims in Class 6 (PTO), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims) and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims).
- Class 6 (PTO) includes employee claims for paid time off in excess of the statutory administrative priority cap. All Allowed Class 6 (PTO) Claims have been paid in full.

- Class 7 (Convenience Claims) includes claims less than \$1 million (or claims in Class 8 that elected to reduce their claims to \$1 million). Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claims) were to receive at 85% of their claim amount under the Plan. All Allowed Claims in Class 7 have been paid in full at 85% of their claim amount.
- Allowed Claims in Classes 8 and 9 have received non-cash distributions in to form of Claimant Trust Interests in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Any distributions to holders of Class 8 and Class 9 claims will be made by the Claimant Trust.

The Reorganized Debtor also made payments in approximate amount of \$2.0 million on the effective date of the Plan pursuant to the terms of certain settlement agreements. These payments were previously included in Part 3(d) in error. These payments are included in Part 1.

General Unsecured Claim Breakdown				
	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative	Allowed Claims	% Paid of Allowed Claims
Class 6	\$ -	\$ 24,105	\$ 24,105	100%
Class 7	9,318	6,177,791	7,257,028	85%
Class 8	-	-	284,593,476	0%
Class 9	-	-	98,750,000	0%
Total	\$ 9,318	\$ 6,201,896	\$ 390,624,608	

The Debtor reserves all right to object to any claim in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

HMIT Exhibit No. 13

006959

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

Northern DISTRICT OF Texas

Case number 19-34054 sgi11

In re: Highland Capital Management, LP

§
§
§
§

Case No. 19-34054

Debtor(s)

☐ Jointly Administered

Post-confirmation Report

Chapter 11

Quarter Ending Date: 09/30/2022

Petition Date: 10/16/2019

Plan Confirmed Date: 02/22/2021

Plan Effective Date: 08/11/2021

This Post-confirmation Report relates to: ☐ Reorganized Debtor

☒ Other Authorized Party or Entity: Highland Claimant Trust

Name of Authorized Party or Entity

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Signature of Responsible Party

10/21/2022

Date

Zachery Z. Annable, Hayward PLLC

Printed Name of Responsible Party

10501 N. Central Expressway, Suite 106
Dallas TX 75231

Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption **5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2)** applies.

Part 1: Summary of Post-confirmation Transfers

	Current Quarter	Total Since Effective Date
a. Total cash disbursements	\$270,293,132	\$295,929,661
b. Non-cash securities transferred	\$0	\$0
c. Other non-cash property transferred	\$0	\$0
d. Total transferred (a+b+c)	\$270,293,132	\$295,929,661

Part 2: Preconfirmation Professional Fees and Expenses

a.			Approved Current Quarter	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative	
	Professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) incurred by or on behalf of the debtor <i>Aggregate Total</i>						
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
	i						
	ii						
	iii						
	iv						
	v						
	vi						
	vii						
	viii						
	ix						
	x						
	xi						
	xii						
	xiii						
	xiv						
	xv						
	xvi						
	xvii						
	xviii						
	xix						
	xx						
	xxi						
	xxii						
	xxiii						
	xxiv						
	xxv						
xxvi							
xxvii							
xxviii							
xxix							

xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xl ii						
xl iii						
xl iv						
xl v						
xl vi						
xl vii						
xl viii						
xl ix						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						
lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						

b.			Approved Current Quarter	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative
	Professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) incurred by or on behalf of the debtor		Aggregate Total			
	Itemized Breakdown by Firm					
		Firm Name	Role			
	i					
	ii					
	iii					
	iv					
	v					
vi						

	vii					
	viii					
	ix					
	x					
	xi					
	xii					
	xiii					
	xiv					
	xv					
	xvi					
	xvii					
	xviii					
	xix					
	xx					
	xxi					
	xxii					
	xxiii					
	xxiv					
	xxv					
	xxvi					
	xxvii					
	xxviii					
	xxix					
	xxx					
	xxxi					
	xxxii					
	xxxiii					
	xxxiv					
	xxxv					
	xxxvi					
	xxxvii					
	xxxviii					
	xxxix					
	xl					
	xli					
	xlii					
	xliii					
	xliv					
	xlv					
	xlvi					
	xlvii					
	xlviii					

	xlix					
	l					
	li					
	lii					
	liii					
	liv					
	lv					
	lvi					
	lvii					
	lviii					
	lix					
	lx					
	lxi					
	lxii					
	lxiii					
	lxiv					
	lxv					
	lxvi					
	lxvii					
	lxviii					
	lxix					
	lxx					
	lxxi					
	lxxii					
	lxxiii					
	lxxiv					
	lxxv					
	lxxvi					
	lxxvii					
	lxxviii					
	lxxix					
	lxxx					
	lxxxi					
	lxxxii					
	lxxxiii					
	lxxxiv					
	lxxxv					
	lxxxvi					
	lxxxvi					
	lxxxvi					
	lxxxix					
	xc					

	xc						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						
	xcix						
	c						
	ci						
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)						

Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under Confirmed Plan

	Total Anticipated Payments Under Plan	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative	Allowed Claims	% Paid of Allowed Claims
a. Administrative claims	\$0	\$0	\$15,750	\$15,750	100%
b. Secured claims	\$5,843,261	\$0	\$5,274,477	\$5,274,477	100%
c. Priority claims	\$16,498	\$1,108,943	\$1,213,832	\$1,213,832	100%
d. General unsecured claims	\$205,144,544	\$248,999,332	\$255,201,228	\$397,485,568	64%
e. Equity interests	\$0	\$0	\$0		

Part 4: Questionnaire

- a. Is this a final report? Yes ☐ No ☒
- If yes, give date Final Decree was entered: _____
- If no, give date when the application for Final Decree is anticipated: _____
- b. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes ☒ No ☐

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information and provision of this information is mandatory. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under **28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6)** and to otherwise evaluate whether a reorganized chapter 11 debtor is performing as anticipated under a confirmed plan. Disclosure of this information may be to a bankruptcy trustee when the information is needed to perform the trustee's duties, or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See **71 Fed. Reg. 59,818** et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case, or other action by the United States Trustee. **11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F)**.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Post-confirmation Report and its attachments, if any, are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report.

/s/ James Seery

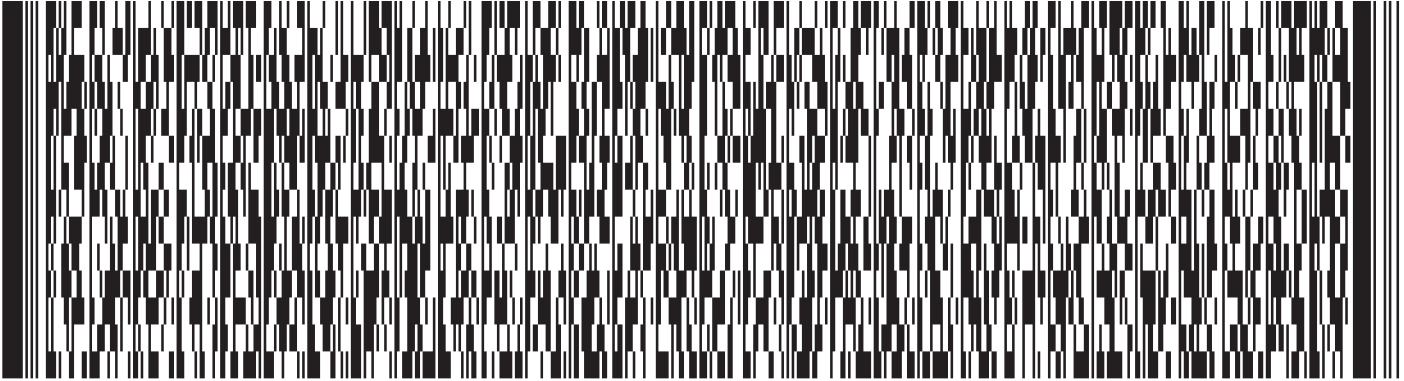
Signature of Responsible Party
Claimant Trustee

Title

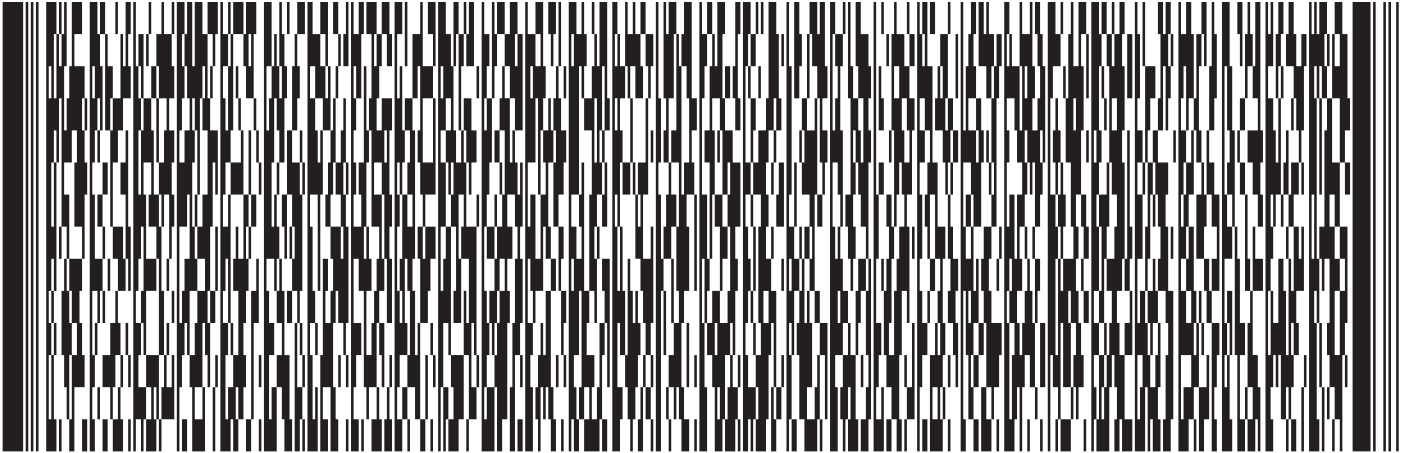
James Seery

Printed Name of Responsible Party
10/21/2022

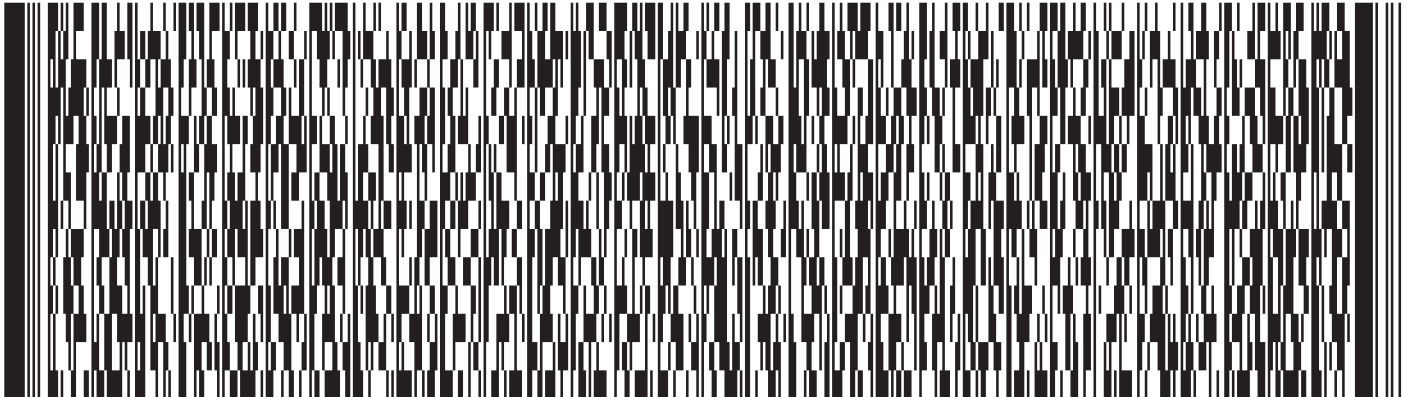
Date



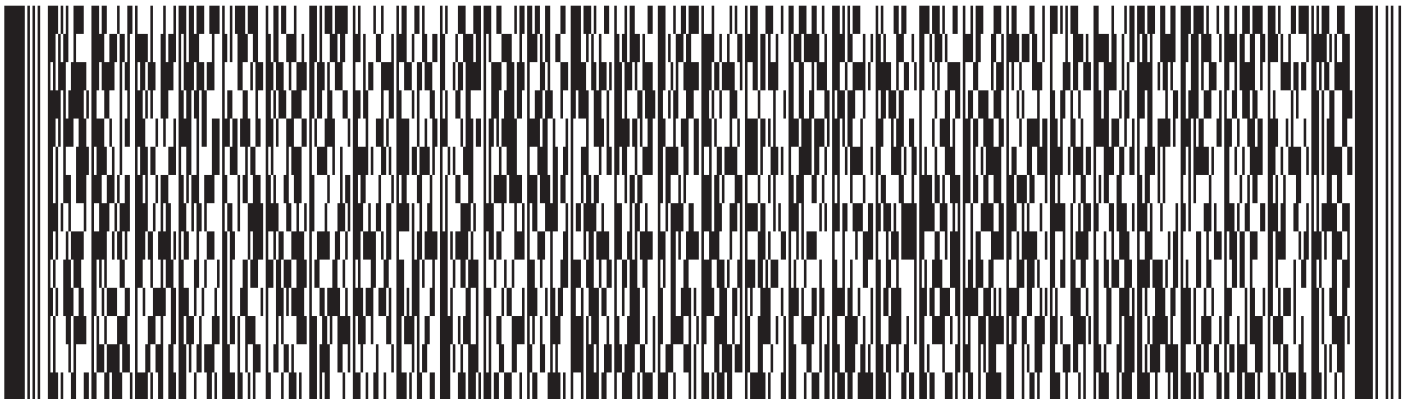
Page 1



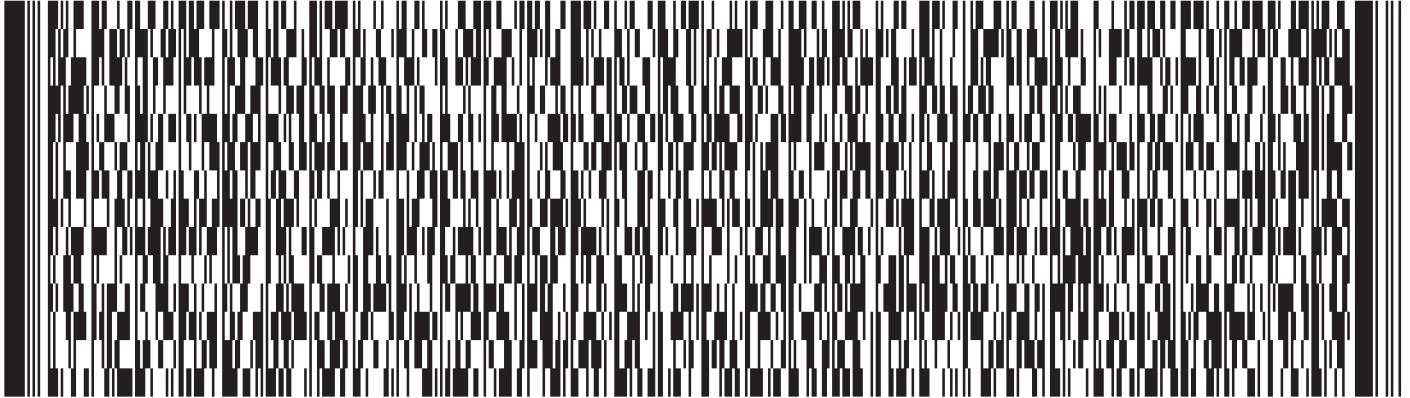
Other Page 1



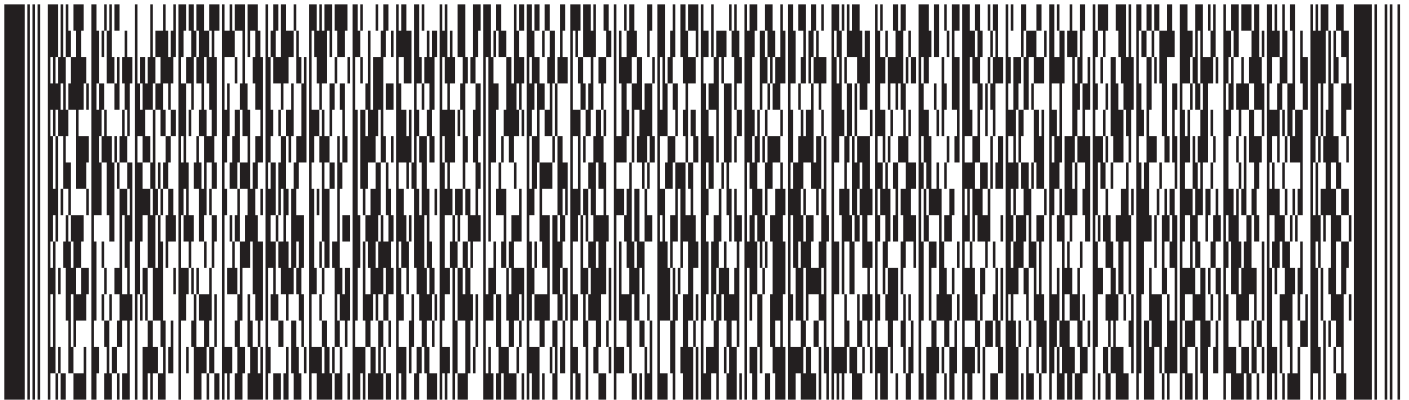
Page 2 Minus Tables



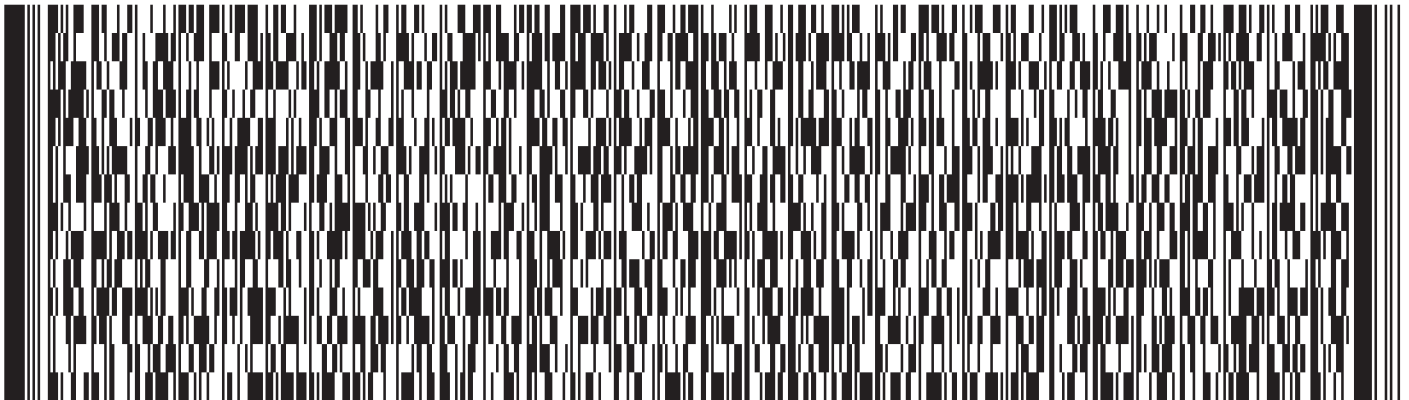
Bankruptcy Table 1-50



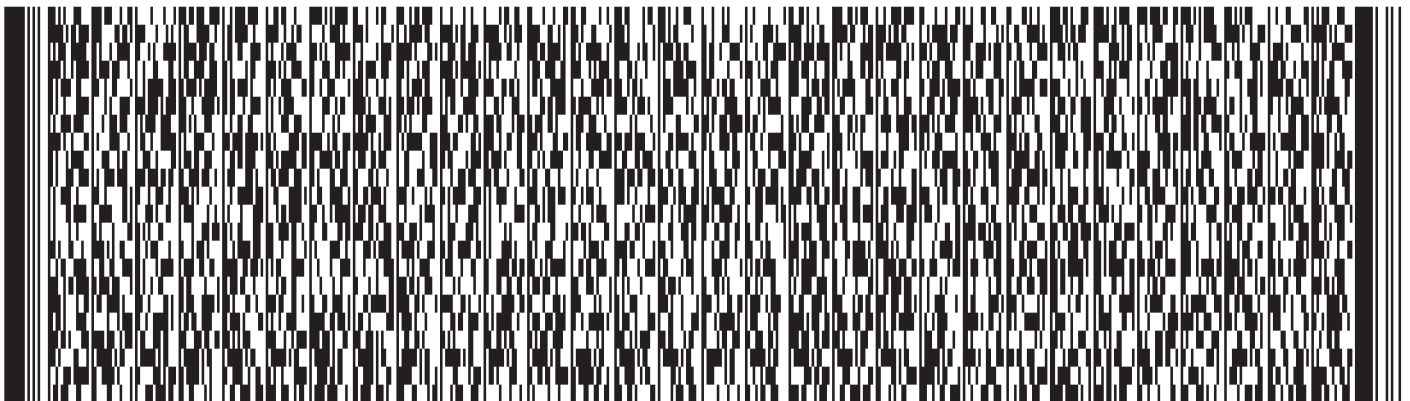
Bankruptcy Table 51-100



Non-Bankruptcy Table 1-50



Non-Bankruptcy Table 51-100



Part 3, Part 4, Last Page

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

Reorganized Debtor.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)
)

GLOBAL NOTES TO POST CONFIRMATION REPORT

The Highland Claimant Trust has filed the attached post-confirmation report (the “PCR”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Court”), with respect to the case of Reorganized Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ) (the “Bankruptcy Case”). The Highland Claimant Trust prepared the PCR with the assistance of the Reorganized Debtor’s employees, advisors, and professionals. The PCR was prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the post-confirmation quarterly reporting requirements established by the United States Trustee Program (*see* <https://www.justice.gov/ust/chapter-11-operating-reports>). The PCR should not be relied upon by any persons for any information in connection with current or future financial conditions or events relating to the Highland Claimant Trust, the Reorganized Debtor or its estate.

The financial information contained in the PCR is preliminary, unaudited, limited in scope, and is not prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America nor in accordance with other applicable non-bankruptcy law. In preparing the PCR, the Highland Claimant Trust relied on financial data from the books and records available to it at the time of such preparation, as well as certain filings on the docket in the Bankruptcy Case. Although the Highland Claimant Trust made commercially reasonable efforts to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the PCR, inadvertent errors or omissions may exist. The Highland Claimant Trust reserves the right to amend and supplement the PCR as may be necessary or appropriate.

Part 2: Preconfirmation Professional Fees and Expenses

The Highland Claimant Trust did not make any payment of professional fees prior to Confirmation of the Plan.

¹ The Reorganized Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (8357). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under Confirmed Plan

The Highland Claimant Trust made \$248,999,332 of distributions to Holders of Claims and Interests under the confirmed Plan during this period. For presentation purposes, those distributions are reflected in both the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust post-confirmation report under Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under the Confirmed Plan.

The presentation contained in this PCR does not reflect the material and necessary reserves that will be taken in accordance with the Claimant Trust's governing documents and the Plan.

The Claimant Trust reserves all right to object to any claim in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

HMIT Exhibit No. 14

006972

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

Northern DISTRICT OF Texas

Case number 19-34054 sgj11

EXHIBIT

7

In re: Highland Capital Management, LP

§
§
§
§

Case No. 19-34054

Debtor(s)

☐ Jointly Administered

Post-confirmation Report

Chapter 11

Quarter Ending Date: 03/31/2023

Petition Date: 10/16/2019

Plan Confirmed Date: 02/22/2021

Plan Effective Date: 08/11/2021

This Post-confirmation Report relates to: ☐ Reorganized Debtor

☒ Other Authorized Party or Entity: Highland Claimant Trust

Name of Authorized Party or Entity

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Signature of Responsible Party

04/21/2023

Date

Zachery Z. Annable, Hayward PLLC

Printed Name of Responsible Party

10501 N. Central Expressway, Suite 106
Dallas TX 75231

Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption **5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2)** applies.

Part 1: Summary of Post-confirmation Transfers

	Current Quarter	Total Since Effective Date
a. Total cash disbursements	\$22,152,786	\$318,823,814
b. Non-cash securities transferred	\$0	\$0
c. Other non-cash property transferred	\$0	\$0
d. Total transferred (a+b+c)	\$22,152,786	\$318,823,814

Part 2: Preconfirmation Professional Fees and Expenses

a.			Approved Current Quarter	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative	
	Professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) incurred by or on behalf of the debtor <i>Aggregate Total</i>						
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
	i						
	ii						
	iii						
	iv						
	v						
	vi						
	vii						
	viii						
	ix						
	x						
	xi						
	xii						
	xiii						
	xiv						
	xv						
	xvi						
	xvii						
	xviii						
	xix						
	xx						
	xxi						
	xxii						
	xxiii						
	xxiv						
	xxv						
xxvi							
xxvii							
xxviii							
xxix							

xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xl ii						
xl iii						
xl iv						
xl v						
xl vi						
xl vii						
xl viii						
xl ix						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						
lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						

b.			Approved Current Quarter	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative
	Professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) incurred by or on behalf of the debtor <i>Aggregate Total</i>					
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
		Firm Name	Role			
	i					
	ii					
	iii					
	iv					
	v					
vi						

	vii					
	viii					
	ix					
	x					
	xi					
	xii					
	xiii					
	xiv					
	xv					
	xvi					
	xvii					
	xviii					
	xix					
	xx					
	xxi					
	xxii					
	xxiii					
	xxiv					
	xxv					
	xxvi					
	xxvii					
	xxviii					
	xxix					
	xxx					
	xxxi					
	xxxii					
	xxxiii					
	xxxiv					
	xxxv					
	xxxvi					
	xxxvii					
	xxxviii					
	xxxix					
	xl					
	xli					
	xlii					
	xliii					
	xliv					
	xlv					
	xlvi					
	xlvii					
	xlviii					

	xlix					
	l					
	li					
	lii					
	liii					
	liv					
	lv					
	lvi					
	lvii					
	lviii					
	lix					
	lx					
	lxi					
	lxii					
	lxiii					
	lxiv					
	lxv					
	lxvi					
	lxvii					
	lxviii					
	lxix					
	lxx					
	lxxi					
	lxxii					
	lxxiii					
	lxxiv					
	lxxv					
	lxxvi					
	lxxvii					
	lxxviii					
	lxxix					
	lxxx					
	lxxxi					
	lxxxii					
	lxxxiii					
	lxxxiv					
	lxxxv					
	lxxxvi					
	lxxxvi					
	lxxxvi					
	lxxxix					
	xc					

	xc						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						
	xcix						
	c						
	ci						
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)						

Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under Confirmed Plan

	Total Anticipated Payments Under Plan	Paid Current Quarter	Paid Cumulative	Allowed Claims	% Paid of Allowed Claims
a. Administrative claims	\$0	\$0	\$15,750	\$15,750	100%
b. Secured claims	\$5,843,261	\$0	\$5,274,477	\$5,274,477	100%
c. Priority claims	\$16,498	\$0	\$1,213,832	\$1,213,832	100%
d. General unsecured claims	\$205,144,544	\$15,004,364	\$270,205,592	\$397,485,568	68%
e. Equity interests	\$0	\$0	\$0		

Part 4: Questionnaire

- a. Is this a final report? Yes ☐ No ☒
- If yes, give date Final Decree was entered: _____
- If no, give date when the application for Final Decree is anticipated: _____
- b. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes ☒ No ☐

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information and provision of this information is mandatory. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under **28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6)** and to otherwise evaluate whether a reorganized chapter 11 debtor is performing as anticipated under a confirmed plan. Disclosure of this information may be to a bankruptcy trustee when the information is needed to perform the trustee's duties, or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See **71 Fed. Reg. 59,818** et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case, or other action by the United States Trustee. **11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F)**.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Post-confirmation Report and its attachments, if any, are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report.

/s/ James Seery

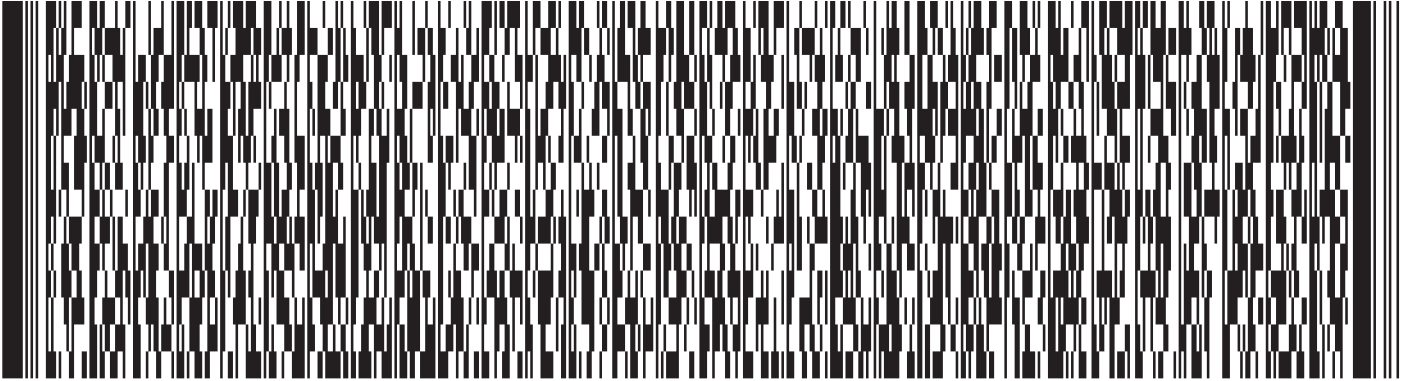
Signature of Responsible Party
Claimant Trustee

Title

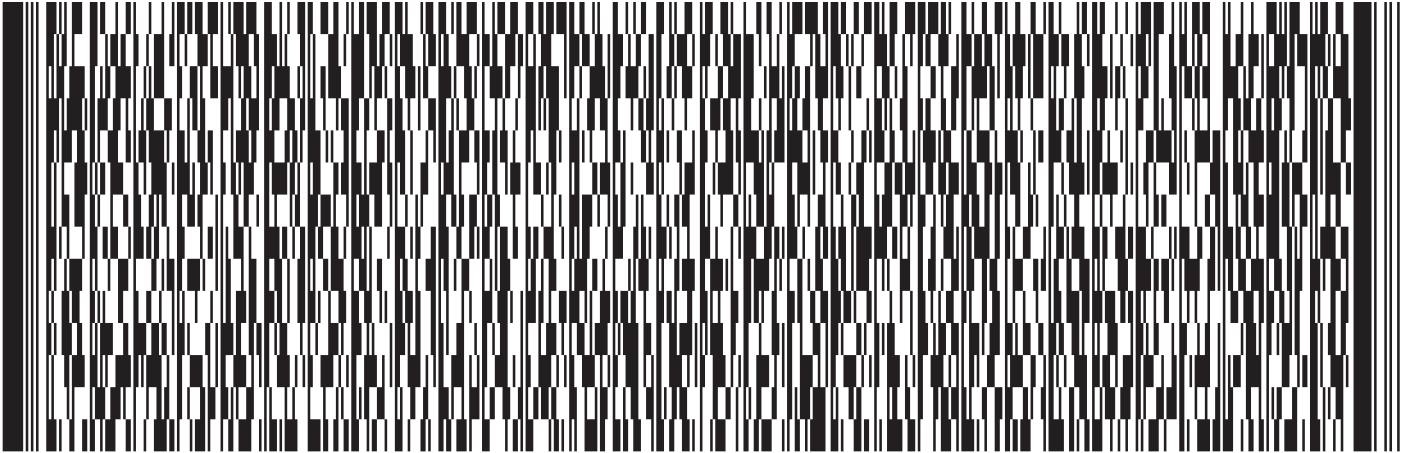
James Seery

Printed Name of Responsible Party
04/21/2023

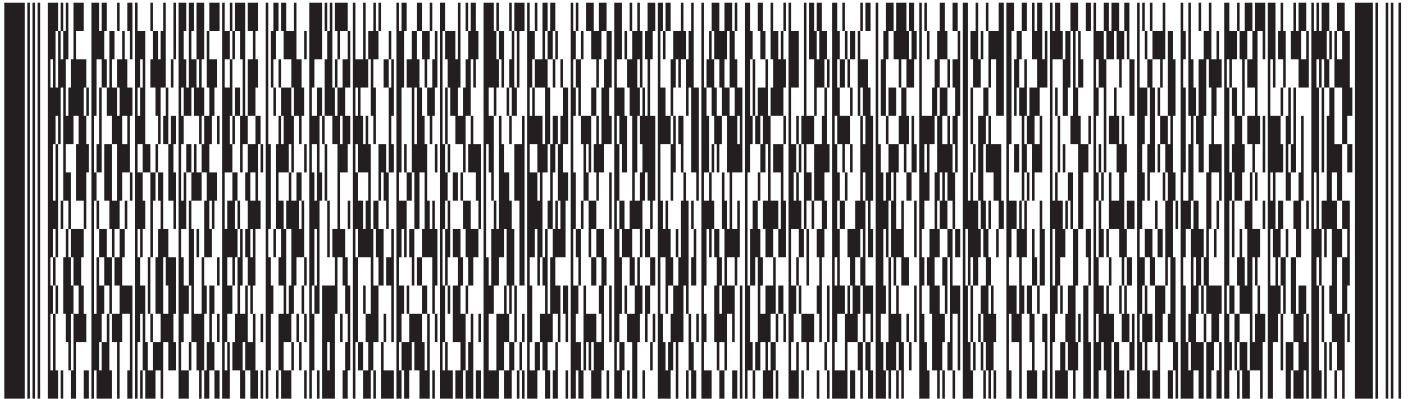
Date



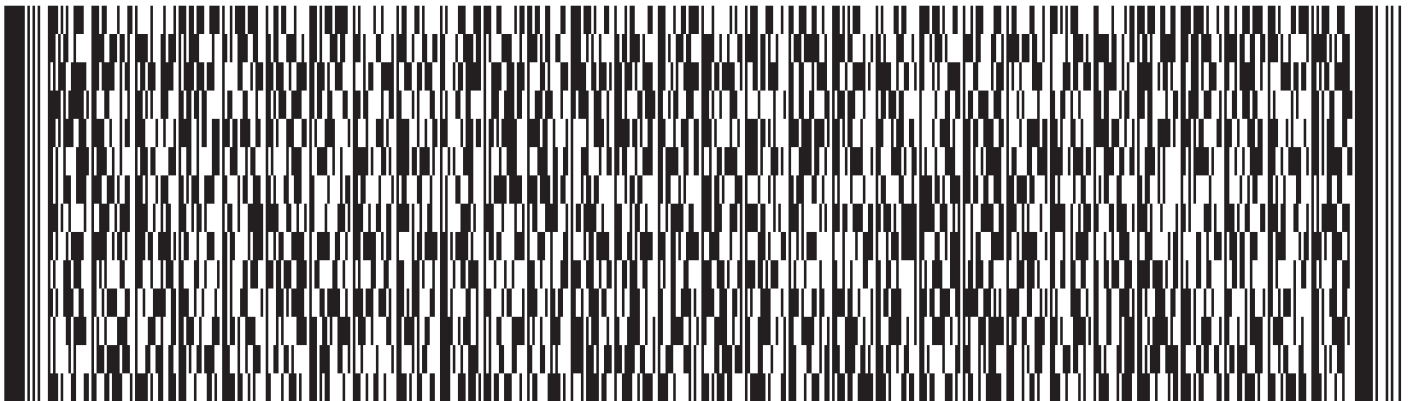
Page 1



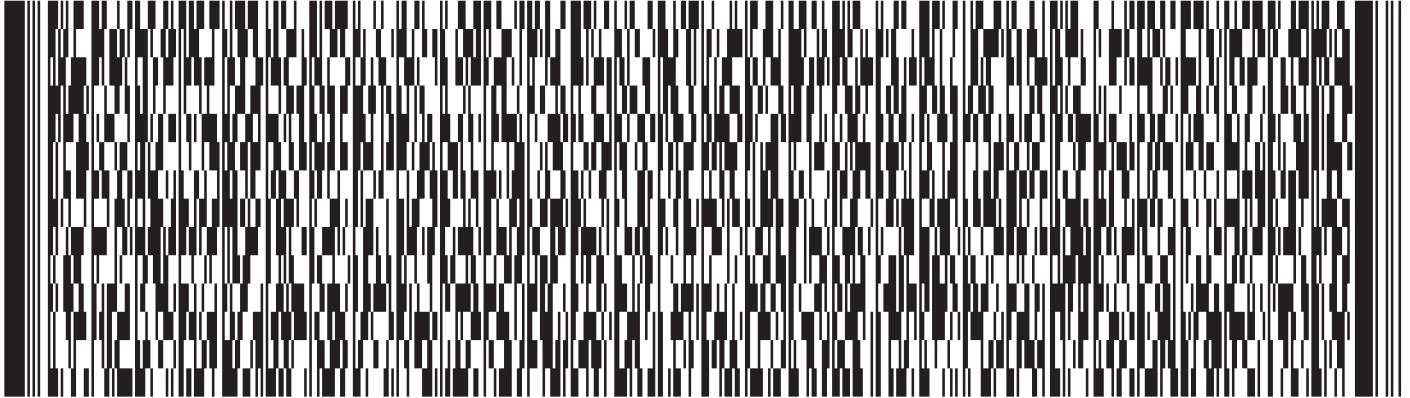
Other Page 1



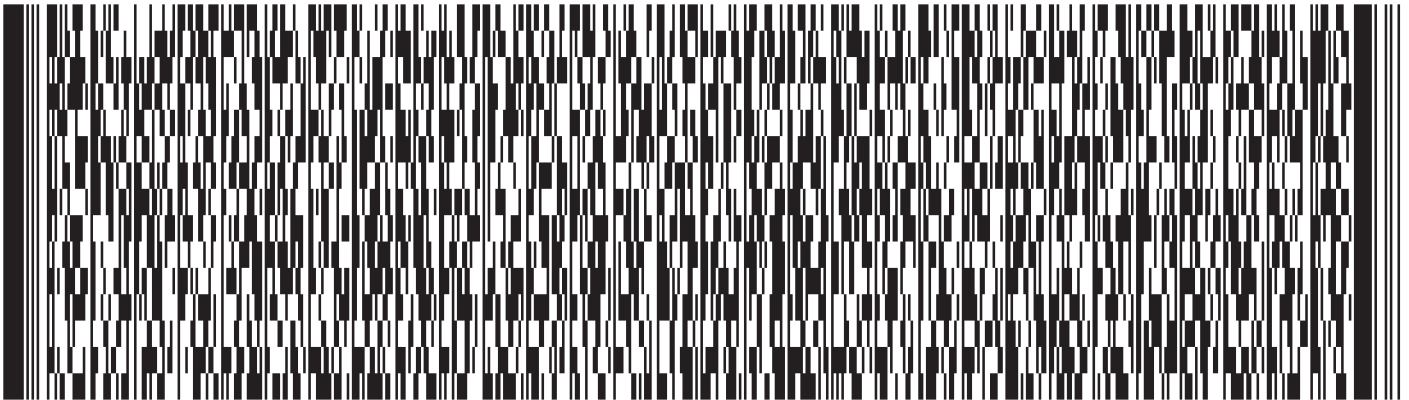
Page 2 Minus Tables



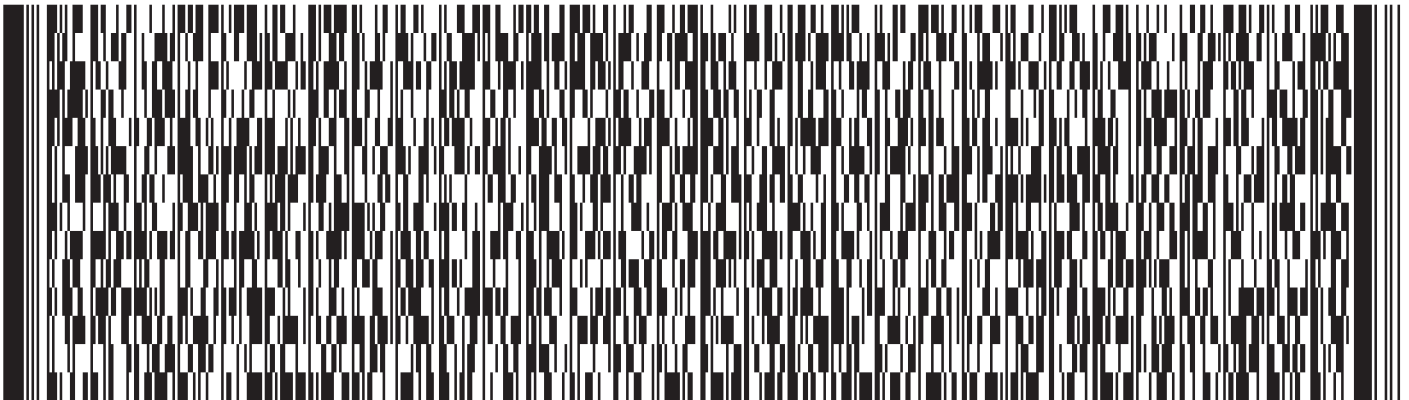
Bankruptcy Table 1-50



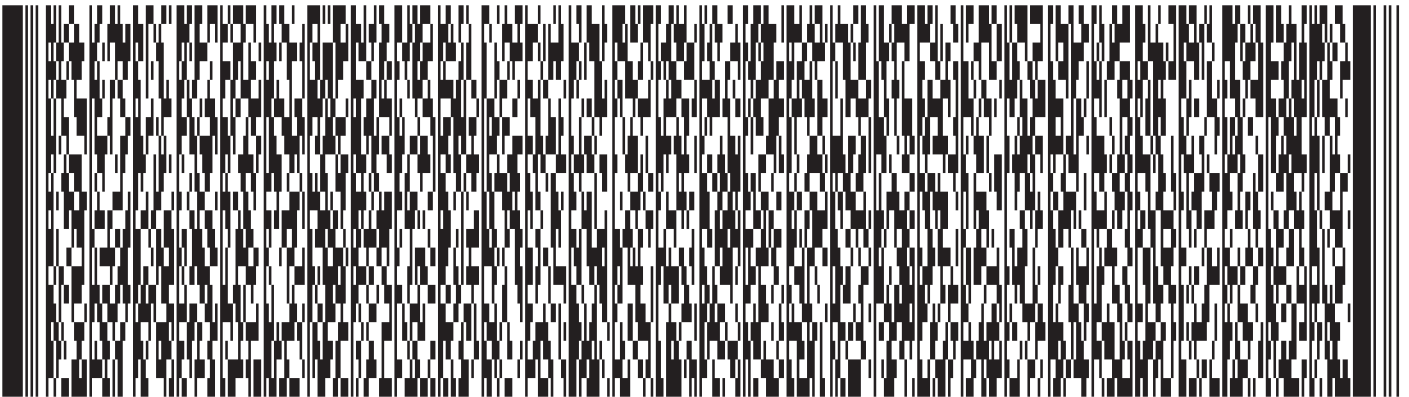
Bankruptcy Table 51-100



Non-Bankruptcy Table 1-50



Non-Bankruptcy Table 51-100



Part 3, Part 4, Last Page

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)	
)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)	
Reorganized Debtor.)	
)	

GLOBAL NOTES TO POST CONFIRMATION REPORT

The Highland Claimant Trust has filed the attached post-confirmation report (the “PCR”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Court”), with respect to the case of Reorganized Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ) (the “Bankruptcy Case”). The Highland Claimant Trust prepared the PCR with the assistance of the Reorganized Debtor’s employees, advisors, and professionals. The PCR was prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the post-confirmation quarterly reporting requirements established by the United States Trustee Program (*see* <https://www.justice.gov/ust/chapter-11-operating-reports>). The PCR should not be relied upon by any persons for any information in connection with current or future financial conditions or events relating to the Highland Claimant Trust, the Reorganized Debtor or its estate.

The financial information contained in the PCR is preliminary, unaudited, limited in scope, and is not prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America nor in accordance with other applicable non-bankruptcy law. In preparing the PCR, the Highland Claimant Trust relied on financial data from the books and records available to it at the time of such preparation, as well as certain filings on the docket in the Bankruptcy Case. Although the Highland Claimant Trust made commercially reasonable efforts to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the PCR, inadvertent errors or omissions may exist. The Highland Claimant Trust reserves the right to amend and supplement the PCR as may be necessary or appropriate.

Part 2: Preconfirmation Professional Fees and Expenses

The Highland Claimant Trust did not make any payment of professional fees prior to Confirmation of the Plan.

¹ The Reorganized Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under Confirmed Plan

For presentation purposes, the chart showing claims anticipated under the plan, paid claims and allowed claims are reflected in both the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust post-confirmation report under Part 3: Recoveries of the Holders of Claims and Interests under the Confirmed Plan.

The presentation contained in this PCR does not reflect the material and necessary reserves that will be taken in accordance with the Claimant Trust's governing documents and the Plan.

**Addendum to Global Notes for March 31, 2023 Quarterly Operating Report
Summary of Highland Claimant Trust (“Claimant Trust”) & Highland Capital Management, L.P.
 (“HCMLP”), Effectuation of Plan as of March 31, 2023**

Item 1: Quarter-ending cash, Disputed Claims Reserve, and Indemnity Trust summary (in \$ millions)

Quarter End Date	Quarter End Cash and Equivalents balances [1][2]	Cumulative Funding – Disputed Claims Reserve	Cumulative Funding – Indemnity Trust [2]
3/31/2021	\$27.9	n/a	n/a
6/30/2021	\$17.9	n/a	n/a
9/30/2021	\$33.6	n/a	\$2.5
12/31/2021	\$19.8	n/a	\$2.5
3/31/2022	\$21.1	n/a	\$2.5
6/30/2022	\$85.2	n/a	\$2.5
9/30/2022	\$31.8	\$11.0	\$20.0
12/31/2022	\$36.6	\$11.0	\$20.0
3/31/2023	\$25.0	\$11.6	\$32.0

[1] Bank cash for Claimant Trust, HCMLP (debtor up to August 11, 2021; re-organized from August 11, 2021), Highland Litigation Trust Sub-Trust (“Litigation Trust”), HCMLP GP LLC and including cash at brokerage account(s), cash equivalents as well as cash or equivalent reserves for earned operating obligations, if applicable. All amounts herein EXCLUDE the Highland Indemnity Trust (“Indemnity Trust”) and the cash held within the Disputed Claims Reserve, which are described separately, as well as any other segregated agency or shareholder representative account(s) for which cash is held solely for the benefit of others.

[2] Based upon the baseless filed motion seeking to litigate against indemnified parties and threats from vexatious parties, the Claimant Trustee expects to fund significant additional amounts into the Indemnity Trust.

Item 2: Class 8 / Class 9 Summary (in \$ millions)

Note that payments described within Part 3 of the quarterly operating report include payments to classes 6, 7, 8, and 9, whereas payments below only include payments to classes 8 and 9, as applicable.

Class 8 / 9 Summary (in \$ millions)			
	Cash Payments through March 31, 2023	Disputed Claims Reserve	Remaining [3]
Class 8	\$263.4	\$11.6	\$28.7
Class 9	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$98.8
Classes 8 + 9	\$263.4	\$11.6	\$127.4

[3] Face amount of allowed class 8/9 claims PLUS face amount of pending class 8/9 claims LESS cumulative payments to classes 8/9 LESS cumulative reserves for classes 8/9. Amounts EXCLUDE accrued interest on claim balances as well as amounts of pending admin priority claims, and unliquidated pending class 8/9 claims. Any future distributions to classes 8 and 9 are subject to satisfaction of Claimant Trust senior obligations.

Item 3: Remaining disputed/expunged or pending claims (in \$ millions)

Amounts reserved within the Disputed Claims Reserve are in no way indicative of the value or validity of the claim, but rather are simply established based on the face amount of the claim and the proportionate calculation of amounts already distributed to actual allowed claimholders.

Party	Claim number(s)	Face amount	Reserved in	Unreserved
			Disputed Claims Reserve	
Highland CLO Management, Ltd.	Scheduled/Disputed	\$10.1	(\$9.2)	\$1.0
Patrick Daugherty [4]	205	\$2.7	(\$2.4)	\$0.3
CLO Holdco, Ltd. [5]	254	Unliquidated	\$0.0	See note
HCRE Partners, LLC [6]	146	Unliquidated	\$0.0	See note
Hunter Covitz [7]	186	Unliquidated	\$0.0	See note
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP and NexPoint Advisors, LP [8]	239	\$6.7	\$0.0	\$6.7
Total		\$19.5	(\$11.6)	\$7.9

[4] Proof of claim has been partially settled, with the exception of the Reserved Claim as described in the settlement agreement with Mr. Daugherty [Docket No. 3298]. Claimant may assert additional amounts may be owed.

[5] CLO Holdco, Ltd., initially filed proof of claim 133 and subsequently amended that claim to \$0.00 in open court and then by filing proof of claim 198. HCMLP relied on that agreement and amendment. Subsequently, CLO Holdco, Ltd., sought to amend claim 198 to an estimated amount of \$3.8 million by filing proof of claim 254. The Litigation Trust objected to the attempted amended claim, and CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s claim was adjudicated at \$0.00. CLO HoldCo, Ltd., has appealed.

[6] HCRE Partners, LLC filed a motion to withdraw proof of claim 146. HCMLP contested that the withdrawal of the claim. The matter is sub judice.

[7] Proof of claim 186 was expunged, but alleged transferee of expunged claim has appealed; appeal pending.

[8] Proof of claim 239, which is an administrative priority claim, was expunged and judgment was granted against alleged creditor, but alleged creditor has appealed.

Item 4: Interest-bearing debt outstanding as of March 31, 2023 (in \$ millions)

No interest-bearing debt outstanding. Exit Facility retired in 2022. [9]

[9] Encompasses Claimant Trust, HCMLP (re-organized), Litigation Trust, HCMLP GP LLC, but does not look-through to their respective subsidiaries and/or private funds or companies held by private funds.

Item 5: Remaining investments, notes, and other assets [10]

Asset (alphabetic sorting, except “Other misc.”)	Description
Breach of contract judgment	Direct asset. Bonded judgment against Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP and NexPoint Advisors, LP, pending appeal.
Contempt civil penalty	Direct asset. Civil penalty owed by Mr. Dondero from the first of two contempt orders against him (his second contempt civil penalty was already received from subsidiary of DAF).
Contingent rights, post-sale	Residual contingent rights tied to milestones from a company that was sold Pre-Petition – direct and indirect interests through managed fund(s).
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”)	Majority-owned by HCMLP or Claimant Trust (directly or indirectly) but controlled by two independent Guernsey-based directors – investments of this entity are predominantly subordinated notes of Acis-managed CLOs, whose remaining value is predominantly cash. Remaining distributions are held up due to litigation against Acis-related entities and HCLOF by Mr. Dondero’s entities.
NHT.U (TSXV exchange)	Direct asset. Hospitality REIT managed by a subsidiary of NexPoint Advisors, LP.
NHT Holdco LLC	Hospitality REIT managed by a subsidiary of NexPoint Advisors, LP. Indirect interests held through a Delaware LLC created for the sole purpose of holding shares of the hospitality REIT. Mr. Dondero is the manager of the entity. HCMLP has demanded shares as provided in the LLC agreement but has yet to receive delivery of the shares.
Note from Hunter Mountain Investment Trust	Direct asset. Defaulted note. Subject to Litigation Trustee collecting.
Note from The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”)	Direct asset. Term note. Last receipt in December 2022. Next scheduled receipt in December 2023.
Notes from Mr. Dondero + his affiliates (except Dugaboy)	Direct asset. Demand notes and accelerated term notes, plus costs of collection. Subject to Claimant Trust collection litigation.
Post-sale escrows	Residual escrow(s) remaining related to the monetizations of two private companies. Direct and indirect interests through managed fund(s).
Private companies	Direct and indirect interests in two privately held companies.
Private equity fund interests	Direct or indirect interests in two private funds that make Oil & Gas and Healthcare-related investments, respectively.
SE Multifamily Holdings LLC	Direct asset. Membership interests. Subject to Claimant Trust litigation.
Other misc.	Future revenue streams; receivables; misc. investments; cash (unrestricted and reserved); litigation claims of the Litigation Trust; indemnification claims.

[10] Listing is not comprehensive, but rather is intended to capture potentially significant asset categories that have yet to be fully monetized. Listing includes assets of the Claimant Trust, HCMLP (re-organized), Litigation Trust, and HCMLP GP LLC. Descriptions herein indicate whether the asset is directly owned by one or more of these entities and/or whether the asset is indirectly beneficially owned.

HMIT Exhibit No. 15

006988

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRUSTEE
DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

IN THE MATTER OF:	:	Chapter 11
	:	
Highland Capital Management, L.P.	:	Case No. 19-12239 (CSS)
	:	
	:	
	:	
Debtor.	:	NOTICE OF APPOINTMENT OF
-----	:	COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED
	:	CREDITORS

Pursuant to Section 1102(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, I hereby appoint the following persons to the Committee of Unsecured Creditors in connection with the above captioned case:

1. **Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund**, Attn: Eric Felton, 731 Pleasant Avenue, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137, Phone: 312-953-0664, email: ericfelton@me.com
2. **Meta-e Discovery**, Attn: Paul McVoy, 93 River St., Milford, CT 06460, Phone: 203-544-8323, email: pmcvoy@metaediscovery.com
3. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch**, Attn: Elizabeth Kozlowski, 1285 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10019, Phone: 212-713-2000
4. **Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP**, Attn: Joshua Terry, 3100 Webb Ave, Suite 203, Dallas, TX 75025, Phone: 214-556-3405, email: josh@shorewoodmgmt.com

ANDREW R. VARA
Acting United States Trustee, Region 3

/s/ Jane Leamy for
T. PATRICK TINKER
ASSISTANT UNITED STATES TRUSTEE

DATED: October 29, 2019

Attorney assigned to this Case: Jane Leamy, Esq., Phone: 302-573-6491, Fax: 302-573-6497
Debtors' Counsel: James O'Neill, Esq., Phone: 302-652-4100, Fax: 302-652-4400

006989

HMIT Exhibit No. 16

006990

James P. Seery, Jr.

New York, NY



EXHIBIT

2

James P. Seery, Jr. is a high yield and distressed investing professional who was most recently a Senior Managing Director and co-Head of Credit at Guggenheim Securities LLC, where he is responsible for helping direct the development of a leveraged finance and credit distribution business. Prior to joining Guggenheim, Mr. Seery was the President and a senior investing partner of River Birch Capital, LLC, a \$1.3bn global credit fund manager. In that role, he developed and led many of the firm's most profitable credit investments. Mr. Seery is a licensed attorney and was formerly a partner and co-Head of the Sidley Austin LLP New York Corporate Reorganization and Bankruptcy Group, and he also recently served as a Commissioner on The American Bankruptcy Institute's Commission to Study the Reform of Chapter 11.

Before his joining Sidley Austin, Mr. Seery was a Managing Director and the Global Head of Lehman Brothers' Fixed Income Loan business. In that position, he was responsible for managing the Lehman Brothers' Fixed Income investment grade and high yield loan businesses, including underwriting commitments, distribution, hedging, trading and sales (including CLO manager relationships), portfolio management, and restructuring. Mr. Seery was also a member of the Lehman Brothers' Fixed Income Operating Committee and Global Credit Products Operating Committee as well as the High Yield Commitment and New Business Committees. From 2000 to 2004, Mr. Seery ran Lehman Brothers' restructuring and workout businesses with responsibility for management of distressed corporate debt investments, and in 2008 he was a key member of the small team that successfully sold Lehman to Barclays.

Mr. Seery was selected as one of the Top Restructuring Lawyers in the U.S. Under 40 by *Turnarounds and Workouts* in 1999. Mr. Seery graduated in 1990 from New York Law School, *magna cum laude*, where he was an editor of the Law Review and Colgate University in 1984. He was a member of the Board of Directors of the Loan Syndications and Trading Association from 2006 to 2008 and a member of the INSOL International Lenders Group from 2016-2017.

006991

JAMES P. SEERY, JR.

795 Columbus Ave., 12A
New York, New York 10025
631-804-2049 · jpseeryjr@gmail.com

Experience

Guggenheim Securities LLC, New York, New York Aug. 2017-Nov. 2019
Senior Managing Director, Co-Head Credit

- Responsible for developing leveraged finance and credit portfolio advisory businesses
- Management of teams of leveraged finance bankers and trading and sales professionals

River Birch Capital, LLC, New York, New York April 2012-July 2017
President, River Birch Capital, LLC

- President and senior investing partner at New York based \$1.3bn global long-short credit fund focused on corporate credit from investment grade to distressed
- Responsible for originating, executing and managing stressed and distressed credit investments with a team of 6 investing partners and 5 analysts and traders
- Led finance and operations team with CFO/CCO; firm grew from approx. \$200mm in 2012 to \$1.3bn in 2017

Sidley Austin LLP, New York, New York May 2009-April 2012
Co-head New York Corporate and Reorganization Group

- Built and managed a creditor focused restructuring group as part of an international company side practice in a nearly 2000 attorney firm
- Represented banks, corporations, hedge funds, and structured investment vehicles in a variety of restructuring, financing and litigation matters

Lehman Brothers, New York, New York April 1999-May 2009
Global Head Fixed Income Loans

- Managing Director responsible for managing the global fixed income loan business, including investment grade and high yield commitments, global distribution, hedging, trading and sales, CLO origination, portfolio management, and restructuring; managed underwritten loan commitments and teams of credit sales and trading professionals as well as structuring, portfolio management and work-out specialists
- Member Fixed Income Operating Committee, Global Credit Products Operating Committee, and High Yield Commitment and New Business Committees
- Responsible for originating, structuring and managing proprietary distressed debt investments, rescue financings, and restructurings 1999-2004
- Key member of team that negotiated and completed the sale of Lehman Brothers to Barclays Sept. 2008; remained at Barclays through April 2009

Phillips Nizer, Garden City, New York May 1995-April 1999
Senior Associate in corporate reorganization group of boutique New York City law firm

Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft, New York, New York May 1989-May 1995
Associate in corporate reorganization group of New York City based international law firm

Education

New York Law School, New York, New York, J.D., *magna cum laude*, Editor Law Review 1990
Colgate University, Hamilton, New York, B.A. History 1984

Experience

Director, River Birch International, Ltd. Board	2015-2017
Director, Camphill Foundation Board	2017-2019
Member, INSOL International Lenders Group Board	2016-2017
Commissioner, ABI Commission to Study Reform of Ch. 11	2012-2015
Director, Loan Syndications and Trading Association	2006-2008

Selected River Birch Sample Investments

Cash America International 5.75% Senior Unsecured Notes due 2018 and Litigation Claim – Developed and led execution of successful note purchase and make-whole litigation strategy based on company's improper spin of payday lending business; U.S. District Court published decision in note holders' favor led to settlement

Chesapeake Energy Corp 6.775% Senior Notes due 2019 Litigation Claims – Developed and led execution of successful note purchase and make-whole litigation strategy based on company's improper call of notes; ultimately prevailed in \$450mm judgment discussed in published Second Circuit and U.S. District Court decisions

Caesars Entertainment Resort Properties 8% 1st Lien Notes due 2020; 11% 2d Lien Notes due 2021 – Developed and led (with senior investment analyst partner) execution of successful bankruptcy investment strategy focused on lower beta part of the capital structure of bankrupt casino operator; investment designed for high return with significant downside protection

Intelsat Jackson Holdings 9.5% Senior Secured Notes due 2022 – Developed and led (with senior investment analyst partner) execution of successful new issue stressed secured note investment strategy; responsible for structuring and tightening covenant package and increasing size of offering after determining that potential litigation threat was low risk; responsible for recommending ICF 12.5% note investment in the low 80s in February 2018

Motors Liquidation Company GUC Trust Publicly Traded Units – Developed and led successful investment strategy in publicly traded bankruptcy liquidation units (GM); took the opposite side of sell-side analyst recommendations and engineered a successful settlement in high return/low downside position

Hypo Alpe Adria Bank (Hetar) Senior Guaranteed Notes – Developed and led (with senior investment analyst partner) execution of successful investment strategy in insolvent Austrian bank with notes guaranteed by an Austrian State

Presidio Inc. 10.25% Senior Notes due 2023 – Developed and led execution of successful investment strategy to purchase newly developed mezzanine part of the capital structure on struggling new issue deal; ultimately sponsor purchased the mezzanine but aggressive structuring and bidding for the mezzanine tranche led to outsized allocation of new notes

Nortel Networks Ltd. 6.875% Senior Notes due 2023 – Developed and led (with senior investment analyst partner) execution of bankruptcy liquidation strategy based on litigation and ultimate leverage of Canadian liquidating estate

Selected Speaking Engagements

American Law Institute/ NYU Law – Credit Markets and Corporate Reorganization, New York City, April 2017
Moderator, *Auctions and Asset Sales In and Out of Bankruptcy*

University of Texas Law/American Bankruptcy Institute -- Emerging Valuation Issues in Bankruptcy, Las Vegas, March 2017

Panelist, *Determining Valuation and the Fulcrum Security*

Panelist, *Distressed Investments Strategies*

NYU Law – Claim Priority Roundtable, New York City, September 2016

Panelist, *Allocating Value in and Out of Bankruptcy*

University of Texas Law/ABI – Emerging Valuation Issues in Bankruptcy, Las Vegas, March 2016

Panelist, *ABI Commission Report Proposed Amendments and Their Impact on Valuation*

The M&A Advisor – Distressed Investing Summit, Palm Beach, January 2016

Panelist, *Using Options to Bridge Value Gaps*

NYU Law – Seligman Bankruptcy and Business Reorganization Workshop, New York City, September 2015

Panelist, *Valuation Approaches and Methodologies*

Skadden Arps/Colgate University – Law and Finance Summit, New York City, November 2014

Presenter, *Recent Developments in Bankruptcy and Distressed Debt*

HMIT Exhibit No. 17

006995

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:)
) CHAPTER 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL)
MANAGEMENT, L.P.)
) CASE NO. 19-34054-SGJ11
Debtor.)

ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
JAMES P. SEERY, JR.

JUNE 2, 2023

(Reported Remotely)

ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF JAMES P. SEERY,
JR., produced as a witness at the instance of the
PETITIONER HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST, and duly
sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause
on June 2, 2023, from 10:34 a.m. Eastern Time to
3:08 p.m. Eastern Time, via videoconference, before
Crystal Greer, CSR in and for the State of Texas,
reported by machine shorthand, in New York, New York,
pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE PETITIONER HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST:

MR. SAWNIE A. MCENTIRE (Via videoconference)
MR. ROGER L. MCCLEARY (Via videoconference)
MR. TIM MILLER (Via videoconference)
PARSONS MCENTIRE & MCCLEARY, PLLC
1700 PACIFIC AVENUE
SUITE 4400
DALLAS, TEXAS 75201
(214) 237-4300
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
rmccleary@pmmlaw.com
tmiller@pmmlaw.com

FOR THE U.S. TRUSTEE:

MS. LISA LAMBERT (Via videoconference)
ASSISTANT U.S. TRUSTEE
OFFICE OF THE U.S. TRUSTEE
1100 COMMERCE STREET
ROOM 976
DALLAS, TEXAS 75242
(202) 834-4233
lisa.l.lambert@usdoj.gov

FOR JAMES P. SEERY, JR.:

MR. MARK T. STANCIL (Via videoconference)
MR. JOSHUA S. LEVY (Via videoconference)
MR. JOHN BRENNAN (Via videoconference)
WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER
1875 K STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006
(202) 303-1000
mstancil@willkie.com
jlevy@willkie.com
jbrennan@willkie.com

MS. LINDSEY ROBIN (Via videoconference)
REED SMITH
2850 NORTH HARWOOD STREET
SUITE 1500
DALLAS, TEXAS 75201
(469) 680-4200
lrobin@reedsmith.com

A P P E A R A N C E S (CONT)

FOR THE REORGANIZED DEBTOR AND HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST:

MR. JOHN MORRIS (Via videoconference)
MS. HAYLEY WINOGRAD (Via videoconference)
MR. GREGORY DEMO (Via videoconference)
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
780 THIRD AVENUE
THIRTY-FOURTH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10017
(212) 561-7700
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

FOR MUCK HOLDINGS, LLC; JESSUP HOLDINGS, LLC; FARALLON
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC; AND STONEHILL CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT, LLC:

MR. DAVID C. SCHULTE (Via videoconference)
MR. BRENT MCILWAIN (Via videoconference)
HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP
1722 ROUTH STREET
SUITE 1500
DALLAS, TEXAS 75201
(214) 964-9419
david.schulte@hklaw.com
brent.mcilwain@hklaw.com

ALSO PRESENT:

Ms. Christina Bocanegra, Videographer (Via
videoconference)
Mr. Mark Patrick (Via videoconference)
Ms. Deborah Deitsch-Perez (Via videoconference)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

INDEX

PAGE

Appearances.....	02
JAMES P. SEERY, JR. Examination by Mr. McEntire.....	06
Reporter's Certificate.....	204

EXHIBITS

PAGE

NO. DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Exhibit 1..... Notice of deposition	09
Exhibit 2..... Curriculum vitae	10
Exhibit 3..... Memorandum of Agreement	98
Exhibit 4..... E-mail	119
Exhibit 5..... Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management	136
Exhibit 6..... Monthly Operating Report	152
Exhibit 7..... Post-Confirmation Report	158

P R O C E E D I N G S

THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Today's date is
June 2nd, 2023. The time is 10:34 a.m. We are on the
video record to take the oral deposition of James P.
Seery, Jr., in the matter of Highland Capital
Management, LLP, in the United States District Court --
excuse me -- in the United States Bankruptcy Court for
the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case
No. 19-34054-SGJ11.

Will attorneys please state appearances for
the record. After which, the court reporter will swear
in the witness.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right. This is Sawnie
McEntire here for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust,
together with Tim Miller and Roger McCleary of my law
firm, together with Mark Patrick, who is observing as
client -- as a client representative.

MR. STANCIL: This is Mark Stancil for
Willkie Farr & Gallagher on behalf of Mr. Seery, joined
by my colleagues Josh Levy and John Brennan.

MR. MORRIS: John Morris, Pachulski Stang
Ziehl & Jones, for the reorganized debtor and the
Highland Claimant Trust.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.

(Witness sworn.)

1 MR. MCENTIRE: So --

2 MR. STANCIL: Sawnie, I'm sorry. Just one
3 second. Sorry. I just want to make clear that
4 Mr. Seery is here in his individual capacity, not in a
5 corporate capacity or -- or any other capacity. So his
6 answers here are based on his personal knowledge. And
7 he's not speaking for the reorganized debtor or the
8 claimant trust. Just want to make sure that we're all
9 on the same page there.

10 JAMES P. SEERY, JR.,
11 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:

12 EXAMINATION

13 BY MR. MCENTIRE:

14 Q. Mr. Seery, are you ready to proceed?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Would you state your full name for the record,
17 please.

18 A. James P. Seery, Jr.

19 Q. Mr. Seery, I've actually seen you observe some
20 of the hearings that we've been involved in over the
21 last few weeks. But you and I have never met before; is
22 that correct?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. All right. You're in Mr. Morris's law offices
25 in New York City?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Okay. Is there anyone else in the room with
3 you, other than Mr. Morris?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Who else is in the room?

6 A. Hayley Winograd.

7 Q. Is she an attorney with Mr. Morris's law firm?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Have you reviewed any documents -- let me
10 rephrase that. Are there any documents in -- in the
11 room with you at this time?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Okay. Did you meet with Mr. Morris before this
14 deposition?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. How extensively did you meet with him?

17 MR. STANCIL: Objection.

18 A. We -- I've met with Mr. Morris and Mr. Stancil
19 and counsel for both Pachulski and for Willkie for --
20 multiple times in connection with this matter and even
21 before the matter was filed with a myriad of other
22 similar matters that have been ongoing.

23 Q. (By Mr. McEntire) Perhaps my question was not
24 well phrased.

25 How -- how long did you meet with

1 Mr. Morris and when did you meet with Mr. Morris
2 specifically in connection with preparing for this
3 deposition?

4 A. I don't know the length of time. But certainly
5 we discussed the deposition yesterday. We met this
6 morning, but really didn't discuss much about the
7 deposition. And there were other times with Mr. Morris
8 and Mr. Stancil between the time the deposition was
9 ordered and -- and today.

10 Q. How long did you meet with Mr. Morris
11 yesterday?

12 A. I don't know.

13 Q. You can't give me an estimate at all?

14 MR. STANCIL: Objection.

15 A. Estimate, a few hours.

16 Q. (By Mr. McEntire) Okay. Have you met
17 personally with Mr. Stancil before this deposition in
18 anticipation of this deposition?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Okay. Was he in New York yesterday?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Okay. All right. You've had your deposition
23 taken several times before, have you not?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. So you're no stranger to the deposition

1 process; is that fair?

2 A. I've had my deposition taken. I'm not sure
3 what "a stranger to the deposition process" means.

4 Q. You understand the process and the procedure,
5 that I ask the questions, you provide the answers based
6 upon your personal knowledge?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. I would ask you to stop me if you do not
9 understand a question; is that fair?

10 A. Yes.

11 MR. MCENTIRE: All right. Tim, would you
12 put up Deposition Exhibit No. 1, please, which is the
13 deposition notice.

14 (Exhibit 1 marked.)

15 Q. (By Mr. McEntire) Have you seen this deposition
16 notice that was issued in connection with this
17 proceeding that we're taking right now?

18 A. I don't recall if I've seen that document or
19 not.

20 Q. I simply want to note that this deposition is
21 being taken pursuant to a court order?

22 MR. MCENTIRE: If you'd scroll back up,
23 please, Tim.

24 Q. (By Mr. McEntire) And I want --

25 MR. MCENTIRE: Scroll back down, please, to

1 the footnote.

2 Q. (By Mr. McEntire) I would simply like to state
3 for the record -- and perhaps you already knew this --
4 that this deposition is being taken subject to our
5 objections concerning the evidentiary format of the
6 upcoming hearing. Do you understand that?

7 A. I -- I don't understand what -- what you just
8 said, no. I -- I don't understand what you just said.

9 Q. All right. Fair enough. Well, it is. Well,
10 I'm stating for the record that this deposition is
11 proceeding forth subject to our prior objections.

12 Mr. Seery --

13 MR. STANCIL: Mr. McEntire, pardon --
14 pardon the interruption. As long as you're stating that
15 for the record, I want to make clear our reservation of
16 rights to object to your reservation of rights. And I
17 think we can move on.

18 MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. Well, we can all
19 object to everybody else's objections.

20 MR. STANCIL: So be it.

21 Q. (By Mr. McEntire) Mr. Seery --

22 MR. MCENTIRE: Tim, would you put up
23 Exhibit No. 2, please.

24 (Exhibit 2 marked.)

25 Q. (By Mr. McEntire) Mr. Seery, Mr. Miller with my

1 offices just posted Exhibit No. 2, which is a copy of a
2 CV, for lack of a better term, or a résumé that we have.
3 It's a little -- it may be outdated. But you're
4 familiar with this document, are you not?

5 A. Can I see the whole document?

6 Q. Yes, sir. You -- this -- this is -- this is a
7 representation of your background and experience, is it
8 not?

9 A. Can you just scroll back up to the -- go on.
10 Just stop for a second.

11 Yes, that is.

12 MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. Could you go to the
13 first page, Tim, please.

14 Q. (By Mr. McEntire) Do you have an updated CV or
15 résumé?

16 A. No. Well, I don't know.

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 Q. (By Mr. McEntire) Let me ask -- I'm sorry? You
19 froze there, Mr. Seery. Did you hear my question?

20 A. I don't know.

21 Q. Fair enough.

22 In the very first page of the very first
23 line, it says, "James P. Seery is a high yield and
24 distressed investing professional ..."

25 What is a distressed investing

1 professional?

2 A. It's a person who invests in distressed assets.
3 I ran a loan business, in particular, that invested in
4 distressed assets, among other assets.

5 Q. What is the definition of a distressed asset,
6 if there is one?

7 A. It varies. It depends on what yields are at
8 the time. But typically assets trading below 80 cents
9 on the dollar that yield somewhere in the 10 percent
10 range are considered in distress. That used to be.
11 With rates going up, that's changing.

12 Q. So if an asset is -- is valued at some point in
13 time for a dollar and trades at 10 cents, that would be
14 classified as a distressed asset?

15 A. It could, but it may not be.

16 Q. Does a distressed asset include claims that
17 are -- that are in bankruptcy?

18 A. Sometimes.

19 Q. Have you ever been personally involved in
20 investing in a claim that was filed and approved in
21 bankruptcy court?

22 A. I'm thinking. I don't know that I have ever
23 bought claims.

24 Q. Have you ever been involved in facilitating
25 the -- the brokerage or sale of a claim?